

# Priority Development Project (PDP) Storm Water Quality Management Plan (SWQMP)

AVA Pacific Beach

PRJ-1059329

[Insert Drawing Number (if applicable) and Internal Order Number (if applicable)]

☐ Check if electing for offsite alternative compliance

**Engineer of Work:**

---

Tammie Moreno, RCE #74417

Provide Wet Signature and Stamp Above Line

**Prepared For:**

Avalon Bay Communities, Inc

2050 Main Street #1200

Irvine, Ca 92614

[Insert Applicant Phone Number]

**Prepared By:**

**Kimley»Horn**

---

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

401 B Street, Suite 600

San Diego, CA 92101

619-234-9411

**Date:**

February 2023

---

Approved by: City of San Diego

Date





**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



## Table of Contents

- Acronyms
- Certification Page
- Submittal Record
- Project Vicinity Map
- FORM DS-560: Storm Water Applicability Checklist
- FORM I-1: Applicability of Permanent, Post-Construction Storm Water BMP Requirements
- HMP Exemption Exhibit (for all hydromodification management exempt projects)
- FORM I-3B: Site Information Checklist for PDPs
- FORM I-4B: Source Control BMP Checklist for PDPs
- FORM I-5B: Site Design BMP Checklist PDPs
- FORM I-6: Summary of PDP Structural BMPs
- Attachment 1: Backup for PDP Pollutant Control BMPs
  - Attachment 1a: DMA Exhibit
  - Attachment 1b: Tabular Summary of DMAs (Worksheet B-1 from Appendix B) and Design Capture Volume Calculations
  - Attachment 1c: FORM I-7 : Worksheet B.3-1 Harvest and Use Feasibility Screening
  - Attachment 1d: Infiltration Feasibility Information(One or more of the following):
    - FORM I-8A: Worksheet C.4-1 Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions
    - Form I-8B: Worksheet C.4-2 Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions
    - Infiltration Feasibility Condition Letter
    - Worksheet C.4-3: Infiltration and Groundwater Protection for Full Infiltration BMPs
    - FORM I-9: Worksheet D.5-1 Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate
  - Attachment 1e: Pollutant Control BMP Design Worksheets / Calculations
- Attachment 2: Backup for PDP Hydromodification Control Measures
  - Attachment 2a: Hydromodification Management Exhibit
  - Attachment 2b: Management of Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas
  - Attachment 2c: Geomorphic Assessment of Receiving Channels
  - Attachment 2d: Flow Control Facility Design



**Project Name:** AVA Pacific Beach

- Attachment 3: Structural BMP Maintenance Plan
  - Maintenance Agreement (Form DS-3247) (when applicable)
- Attachment 4: Copy of Plan Sheets Showing Permanent Storm Water BMPs
- Attachment 5: Project's Drainage Report
- Attachment 6: Project's Geotechnical and Groundwater Investigation Report



## Acronyms

APN	Assessor's Parcel Number
ASBS	Area of Special Biological Significance
BMP	Best Management Practice
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CGP	Construction General Permit
DCV	Design Capture Volume
DMA	Drainage Management Areas
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
GLU	Geomorphic Landscape Unit
GW	Ground Water
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Group
HU	Harvest and Use
INF	Infiltration
LID	Low Impact Development
LUP	Linear Underground/Overhead Projects
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
N/A	Not Applicable
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
PDP	Priority Development Project
PE	Professional Engineer
POC	Pollutant of Concern
SC	Source Control
SD	Site Design
SDRWQCB	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollutant Protection Plan
SWQMP	Storm Water Quality Management Plan
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
WMAA	Watershed Management Area Analysis
WPCP	Water Pollution Control Program
WQIP	Water Quality Improvement Plan



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

## Certification Page

**Project Name:** AVA PACIFIC BEACH APARTMENTS  
**Permit Application**

I hereby declare that I am the Engineer in Responsible Charge of design of storm water BMPs for this project, and that I have exercised responsible charge over the design of the project as defined in Section 6703 of the Business and Professions Code, and that the design is consistent with the requirements of the Storm Water Standards, which is based on the requirements of SDRWQCB Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100 (MS4 Permit).

I have read and understand that the City Engineer has adopted minimum requirements for managing urban runoff, including storm water, from land development activities, as described in the Storm Water Standards. I certify that this PDP SWQMP has been completed to the best of my ability and accurately reflects the project being proposed and the applicable source control and site design BMPs proposed to minimize the potentially negative impacts of this project's land development activities on water quality. I understand and acknowledge that the plan check review of this PDP SWQMP by the City Engineer is confined to a review and does not relieve me, as the Engineer in Responsible Charge of design of storm water BMPs for this project, of my responsibilities for project design.

---

Engineer of Work's Signature

74177

9/30/23

---

PE#

Expiration Date

Tammie Moreno, PE



---

Print Name

Kimley-Horn and Associate, Inc.

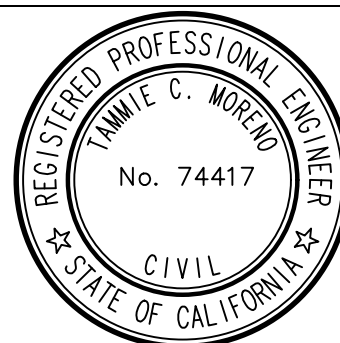
---

Company

August 2023

---

Date



Engineer's Stamp



## Submittal Record

Use this Table to keep a record of submittals of this PDP SWQMP. Each time the PDP SWQMP is re-submitted, provide the date and status of the project. In last column indicate changes that have been made or indicate if response to plancheck comments is included. When applicable, insert response to plancheck comments.

Submittal Number	Date	Project Status	Changes
1	03/2022	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Design/Planning/CEQA <input type="checkbox"/> Final Design	Initial Submittal
2	02/2023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Design/Planning/CEQA <input type="checkbox"/> Final Design	
3	08/2023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Design/Planning/CEQA <input type="checkbox"/> Final Design	
4		<input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Design/Planning/CEQA <input type="checkbox"/> Final Design	



## Project Vicinity Map

**Project Name:** AVA Pacific Beach

**Permit Application** PRJ-1059329



Figure 1-1 Vicinity Map



FORM  
**DS-560**  
September 2021

# Stormwater Requirements Applicability Checklist

**Project Address:** 3823, 3863, 3913 Ingraham Street & 3952 Jewell Street  
San Diego, CA 92109

**Project Number:** PRJ-1059329

## SECTION 1: Construction Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Requirements

All construction sites are required to implement construction BMPs per the performance standards in the [Stormwater Standards Manual](#). Some sites are also required to obtain coverage under the State Construction General Permit (CGP)<sup>1</sup>, administered by the [California State Water Resources Control Board](#).

**For all projects, complete Part A - If the project is required to submit a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) or Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP), continue to Part B.**

### PART A – Determine Construction Phase Stormwater Requirements

1. Is the project subject to California's statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities, also known as the State Construction General Permit (CGP)? (Typically projects with land disturbance greater than or equal to 1 acre.)  
☐ Yes, SWPPP is required; skip questions 2-4.      ☒ No; proceed to the next question.
2. Does the project propose construction or demolition activity, including but not limited to, clearing, grading, grubbing, excavation, or any other activity resulting in ground disturbance and/or contact with stormwater?  
☒ Yes, WPCP is required; skip questions 3-4.      ☐ No; proceed to the next question.
3. Does the project propose routine maintenance to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility? (Projects such as pipeline/utility replacement)  
☐ Yes, WPCP is required; skip question 4.      ☐ No; proceed to the next question.
4. Does the project only include the following Permit types listed below?
  - Electrical Permit, Fire Alarm Permit, Fire Sprinkler Permit, Plumbing Permit, Sign Permit, Mechanical Permit, Spa Permit.
  - Individual Right of Way Permits that exclusively include only ONE of the following activities: water service, sewer lateral, or utility service.
  - Right of Way Permits with a project footprint less than 150 linear feet that exclusively include only ONE of the following activities: curb ramp, sidewalk and driveway apron replacement, potholing, curb and gutter replacement, and retaining wall encroachments.☐ Yes, no document is required.

**Check one of the boxes below and continue to Part B**

- ☐ If you checked "Yes" for question 1, an SWPPP is REQUIRED – continue to Part B
- ☒ If you checked "No" for question 1 and checked "Yes" for question 2 or 3, a WPCP is REQUIRED. If the project proposes less than 5,000 square feet of ground disturbance AND has less than a 5-foot elevation change over the entire project area, a Minor WPCP may be required instead. **Continue to Part B**
- ☐ If you check "No" for all questions 1-3 and checked "Yes" for question 4, Part B does not apply, and no document is required. **Continue to Section 2.**

<sup>1</sup> More information on the City's construction BMP requirements as well as CGP requirements can be found at <http://www.sandiego.gov/stormwater/regulations/index.shtml>

CLEAR FORM

Visit our web site: [sandiego.gov/dsd](http://sandiego.gov/dsd).

Upon request, this information is available in alternative formats for persons with disabilities.

DS-560 (09-21)



**PART B – Determine Construction Site Priority**

This prioritization must be completed within this form, noted on the plans, and included in the SWPPP or WPCP. The city reserves the right to adjust the priority of projects both before and after construction. Construction projects are assigned an inspection frequency based on if the project has a “high threat to water quality.” The City has aligned the local definition of “high threat to water quality” to the risk determination approach of the State Construction General Permit (CGP). The CGP determines risk level based on project specific sediment risk and receiving water risk. Additional inspection is required for projects within the Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) watershed. **NOTE:** The construction priority does **NOT** change construction BMP requirements that apply to projects; rather, it determines the frequency of inspections that will be conducted by city staff.

**Complete Part B and continue to Section 2**☐ **1. ASBS**

- A. Projects located in the ASBS watershed.

☐ **2. High Priority**

- A. Projects that qualify as Risk Level 2 or Risk Level 3 per the Construction General Permit (CGP) and are not located in the ASBS watershed.  
B. Projects that qualify as LUP Type 2 or LUP Type 3 per the CGP and are not located in the ASBS watershed.

☒ **3. Medium Priority**

- A. Projects that are not located in an ASBS watershed or designated as a High priority site.  
B. Projects that qualify as Risk Level 1 or LUP Type 1 per the CGP and are not located in an ASBS watershed.  
C. WPCP projects (>5,000 square feet of ground disturbance) located within the Los Peñasquitos watershed management area.

☐ **4. Low Priority**

- A. Projects not subject to a Medium or High site priority designation and are not located in an ASBS watershed.

**Section 2: Construction Stormwater BMP Requirements**

Additional information for determining the requirements is found in the [Stormwater Standards Manual](#).

**PART C – Determine if Not Subject to Permanent Stormwater Requirements**

Projects that are considered maintenance or otherwise not categorized as “new development projects” or “redevelopment projects” according to the [Stormwater Standards Manual](#) are not subject to Permanent Stormwater BMPs.

- If “yes” is checked for any number in Part C: Proceed to Part F and check “Not Subject to Permanent Stormwater BMP Requirements.”
- If “no” is checked for all the numbers in Part C: Continue to Part D.

1. Does the project only include interior remodels and/or is the project entirely within an existing enclosed structure and does not have the potential to contact stormwater?  
☐ Yes ☒ No
2. Does the project only include the construction of overhead or underground utilities without creating new impervious surfaces?  
☐ Yes ☒ No
3. Does the project fall under routine maintenance? Examples include but are not limited to roof or exterior structure surface replacement, resurfacing or reconfiguring surface parking lots or existing roadways without expanding the impervious footprint, and routine replacement of damaged pavement (grinding, overlay and pothole repair).  
☐ Yes ☒ No

CLEAR FORM

Visit our web site: [sandiego.gov/dsd](http://sandiego.gov/dsd).

Upon request, this information is available in alternative formats for persons with disabilities.

DS-560 (09-21)



**PART D – PDP Exempt Requirements**

PDP Exempt projects are required to implement site design and source control BMPs.

- If “yes” is checked for any questions in Part D, continue to Part F and check the box labeled “PDP Exempt.”
- If “no” is checked for all questions in Part D, continue to Part E.

1. Does the project ONLY include new or retrofit sidewalks, bicycle lanes, or trails that:

- Are designed and constructed to direct stormwater runoff to adjacent vegetated areas, or other non-erodible permeable areas? Or;
- Are designed and constructed to be hydraulically disconnected from paved streets and roads? Or;
- Are designed and constructed with permeable pavements or surfaces in accordance with the Green Streets guidance in the City's Stormwater Standards manual?

☐ Yes, PDP exempt requirements apply      ☒ No, proceed to next question

2. Does the project ONLY include retrofitting or redeveloping existing paved alleys, streets or roads designed and constructed in accordance with the Green Streets guidance in the [City's Stormwater Standards Manual](#)?

☐ Yes, PDP exempt requirements apply      ☒ No, proceed to next question

**PART E – Determine if Project is a Priority Development Project (PDP)**

Projects that match one of the definitions below are subject to additional requirements, including preparation of a Stormwater Quality Management Plan (SWQMP).

- If “yes” is checked for any number in Part E, continue to Part F and check the box labeled “Priority Development Project.”
- If “no” is checked for every number in Part E, continue to Part F and check the box labeled “Standard Development Project.”

1. **New development that creates 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces collectively over the project site.** This includes commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public development projects on public or private land. ☐ Yes      ☒ No
2. **Redevelopment project that creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces on an existing site of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces.** This includes commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public development projects on public or private land. ☒ Yes      ☐ No
3. **New development or redevelopment of a restaurant.** Facilities that sell prepared foods and beverages for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (Standard Industrial Classification [\(SIC 5812\)](#)), and where the land development creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface. ☐ Yes      ☒ No
4. **New development or redevelopment on a hillside.** The project creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the project site) and where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater. ☐ Yes      ☒ No
5. **New development or redevelopment of a parking lot that creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the project site).** ☐ Yes      ☒ No
6. **New development or redevelopment of streets, roads, highways, freeways, and driveways.** The project creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the project site). ☐ Yes      ☒ No

CLEAR FORM

Visit our web site: [sandiego.gov/dsd](http://sandiego.gov/dsd).

Upon request, this information is available in alternative formats for persons with disabilities.

DS-560 (09-21)



7. **New development or redevelopment discharging directly to an environmentally sensitive area.** The project creates and/or replaces 2,500 square feet of impervious surface (collectively over the project site), and discharges directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA). "Discharging directly to" includes flow that is conveyed overland a distance of 200 feet or less from the project to the ESA, or conveyed in a pipe or open channel any distance as an isolated flow from the project to the ESA (i.e. not commingled with flows from adjacent lands). ☐ Yes ☒ No
8. **New development or redevelopment projects of retail gasoline outlet (RGO) that create and/or replaces 5,000 square feet of impervious surface.** The development project meets the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) has a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day. ☐ Yes ☒ No
9. **New development or redevelopment projects of an automotive repair shop that creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces.** Development projects categorized in any one of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes [5013](#), [5014](#), [5541](#), [7532-7534](#) or [7536-7539](#). ☐ Yes ☒ No
10. **Other Pollutant Generating Project.** These projects are not covered in any of the categories above but involve the disturbance of one or more acres of land and are expected to generate post-construction phase pollutants, including fertilizers and pesticides. This category does not include projects creating less than 5,000 square feet of impervious area and projects containing landscaping without a requirement for the regular use of fertilizers and pesticides (such as a slope stabilization project using native plants). Impervious area calculations need not include linear pathways for infrequent vehicle use, such as emergency maintenance access or bicycle and pedestrian paths if the linear pathways are built with pervious surfaces or if runoff from the pathway sheet flows to adjacent pervious areas. ☐ Yes ☒ No

**PART F** – Select the appropriate category based on the outcomes of Part C through Part E

1. The project is **NOT SUBJECT TO PERMANENT STORMWATER REQUIREMENTS** ☐ Yes ☒ No
2. The project is a **STANDARD DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**. Site design and source control BMP requirements apply. See the [Stormwater Standards Manual](#) for guidance. ☐ Yes ☒ No
3. The Project is **PDP EXEMPT**. Site design and source control BMP requirements apply. Refer to the [Stormwater Standards Manual](#) for guidance. ☐ Yes ☒ No
4. The project is a **PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**. Site design, source control and structural pollutant control BMP requirements apply. Refer to the [Stormwater Standards Manual](#) for guidance on determining if the project requires hydromodification plan management. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Tammie Moreno

**Name of Owner or Agent**



**Signature**

Civil Engineer

**Title**

08/07/2023

**Date**

CLEAR FORM

Visit our web site: [sandiego.gov/dsd](http://sandiego.gov/dsd).

Upon request, this information is available in alternative formats for persons with disabilities.

DS-560 (09-21)

**P4**



# City of San Diego Form DS-560 Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist

Attach DS-560 form.



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



Applicability of Permanent, Post-Construction Storm Water BMP Requirements		Form I-1
<b>Project Identification</b>		
Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach		
Permit Application Number: PRJ-1059329		Date: February 2023
<b>Determination of Requirements</b>		
<p>The purpose of this form is to identify permanent, post-construction requirements that apply to the project. This form serves as a short <u>summary</u> of applicable requirements, in some cases referencing separate forms that will serve as the backup for the determination of requirements.</p> <p>Answer each step below, starting with <b>Step 1</b> and progressing through each step until reaching "Stop". Refer to the manual sections and/or separate forms referenced in each step below.</p>		
Step	Answer	Progression
<b>Step 1:</b> Is the project a "development project"? See Section 1.3 of the manual (Part 1 of Storm Water Standards) for guidance.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	Go to <b>Step 2</b> .
	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>Stop.</b> Permanent BMP requirements do not apply. No SWQMP will be required. Provide discussion below.
Discussion / justification if the project is <u>not</u> a "development project" (e.g., the project includes <i>only</i> interior remodels within an existing building):		
<b>Step 2:</b> Is the project a Standard Project, PDP, or PDP Exempt? To answer this item, see Section 1.4 of the manual in its entirety for guidance AND complete Form DS-560, Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist.	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard Project	<b>Stop.</b> Standard Project requirements apply
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PDP	PDP requirements apply, including PDP SWQMP. Go to <b>Step 3</b> .
	<input type="checkbox"/> PDP Exempt	<b>Stop.</b> Standard Project requirements apply. Provide discussion and list any additional requirements below.
Discussion / justification, and additional requirements for exceptions to PDP definitions, if applicable:		



Form I-1 Page 2 of 2		
Step	Answer	Progression
<b>Step 3.</b> Is the project subject to earlier PDP requirements due to a prior lawful approval? See Section 1.10 of the manual (Part 1 of Storm Water Standards) for guidance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	Consult the City Engineer to determine requirements. Provide discussion and identify requirements below. Go to <b>Step 4.</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	BMP Design Manual PDP requirements apply. Go to <b>Step 4.</b>
Discussion / justification of prior lawful approval, and identify requirements ( <u>not required if prior lawful approval does not apply</u> ):		
<b>Step 4.</b> Do hydromodification control requirements apply? See Section 1.6 of the manual (Part 1 of Storm Water Standards) for guidance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	PDP structural BMPs required for pollutant control (Chapter 5) and hydromodification control (Chapter 6). Go to <b>Step 5.</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<b>Stop.</b> PDP structural BMPs required for pollutant control (Chapter 5) only. Provide brief discussion of exemption to hydromodification control below.
Discussion / justification if hydromodification control requirements do <u>not</u> apply: The project drains to existing the existing underground storm drain system which discharges into the Mission Bay then the Pacific Ocean, which is an exempt waterbody per the WMAA.		
<b>Step 5.</b> Does protection of critical coarse sediment yield areas apply? See Section 6.2 of the manual (Part 1 of Storm Water Standards) for guidance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	Management measures required for protection of critical coarse sediment yield areas (Chapter 6.2). <b>Stop.</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Management measures not required for protection of critical coarse sediment yield areas. Provide brief discussion below. <b>Stop.</b>
Discussion / justification if protection of critical coarse sediment yield areas does <u>not</u> apply: Hydromodification management requirements do not apply to the project so therefore critical coarse sediment yield areas also do not apply.		



## HMP Exemption Exhibit

Attach a HMP Exemption Exhibit that shows direct storm water runoff discharge from the project site to HMP exempt area. Include project area, applicable underground storm drain line and/or concrete lined channels, outfall information and exempt waterbody.  
Reference applicable drawing number(s).

**Exhibit must be provided on 11"x17" or larger paper.**



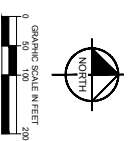
**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**





# LEGEND

- PROJECT AREA
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED ONSITE POINT OF CONNECTION
- EXISTING DISCHARGE LOCATION





Site Information Checklist For PDPs		Form I-3B
Project Summary Information		
Project Name	AVA Pacific Beach	
Project Address	3823, 3863, 3913 Ingraham Street & 3952 Jewell Street San Diego, CA 92109	
Assessor's Parcel Number(s) (APN(s))	424-471-13 through 16	
Permit Application Number	PRJ-1059329	
Project Watershed	Select One: <input type="checkbox"/> San Dieguito River <input type="checkbox"/> Penasquitos <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mission Bay <input type="checkbox"/> San Diego River <input type="checkbox"/> San Diego Bay <input type="checkbox"/> Tijuana River	
Hydrologic subarea name with Numeric Identifier up to two decimal places (9XX.XX)	Mission Bay, 906.80	
Project Area (total area of Assessor's Parcel(s) associated with the project or total area of the right-of-way)	<u>12.96</u> Acres ( <u>564,538</u> Square Feet)	
Area to be disturbed by the project (Project Footprint)	<u>4.99</u> Acres ( <u>217,348</u> Square Feet)	
Project Proposed Impervious Area (subset of Project Footprint)	<u>3.82</u> Acres ( <u>166,524</u> Square Feet)	
Project Proposed Pervious Area (subset of Project Footprint)	<u>1.17</u> Acres ( <u>50,824</u> Square Feet)	
Note: Proposed Impervious Area + Proposed Pervious Area = Area to be Disturbed by the Project. This may be less than the Project Area.		
The proposed increase or decrease in impervious area in the proposed condition as compared to the pre-project condition	<u>-1.79</u> %	<div>           % change = <math>\frac{\text{Prop. Imperv. Area} - \text{Ex. Imperv. Area}}{\text{Ex. Imperv. Area}}</math> </div>



Form I-3B Page 2 of 11	
Description of Existing Site Condition and Drainage Patterns	
<p>Current Status of the Site (select all that apply):</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Existing development</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Previously graded but not built out</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural or other non-impervious use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Vacant, undeveloped/natural</p> <p>Description / Additional Information:</p> <p>Existing multifamily residential with associated parking lots and outdoor space for tenants.</p>	
<p>Existing Land Cover Includes (select all that apply):</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-Vegetated Pervious Areas</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Impervious Areas</p> <p>Description / Additional Information:</p> <p>Land cover includes buildings, concrete, and asphalt pavement with interspersed landscaping.</p>	
<p>Underlying Soil belongs to Hydrologic Soil Group (select all that apply):</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NRCS Type A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NRCS Type B</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NRCS Type C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NRCS Type D</p>	
<p>Approximate Depth to Groundwater:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Depth &lt; 5 feet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 feet &lt; Groundwater Depth &lt; 10 feet</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 feet &lt; Groundwater Depth &lt; 20 feet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Groundwater Depth &gt; 20 feet</p>	
<p>Existing Natural Hydrologic Features (select all that apply):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Watercourses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Seeps</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Springs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wetlands</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>Description / Additional Information:</p>	



Form I-3B Page 3 of 11	
Description of Existing Site Topography and Drainage	
<p>How is storm water runoff conveyed from the site? At a minimum, this description should answer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Whether existing drainage conveyance is natural or urban;</li> <li>2. If runoff from offsite is conveyed through the site? If yes, quantification of all offsite drainage areas, design flows, and locations where offsite flows enter the project site and summarize how such flows are conveyed through the site;</li> <li>3. Provide details regarding existing project site drainage conveyance network, including storm drains, concrete channels, swales, detention facilities, storm water treatment facilities, and natural and constructed channels;</li> <li>4. Identify all discharge locations from the existing project along with a summary of the conveyance system size and capacity for each of the discharge locations. Provide summary of the pre-project drainage areas and design flows to each of the existing runoff discharge locations.</li> </ol>	
Descriptions/Additional Information	
<p>The existing site drainage conveyance is urban. The existing site is graded to ensure no offsite runoff is conveyed through the site, while onsite runoff is routed to the existing onsite storm drain network either by sheetflowing to the grate inlets or being channeled through gutters. There are 3 storm structures on La Playa Ave that storm water can enter the existing storm drain system and multiple inlets and grates located throughout the site leading the flow towards an existing underground pipe network.</p> <p>Sheet flow is channeled into storm drains on site. Runoff is subsequently routed through the existing public storm drain system within Jewel Street then to La Playa Ave, before discharging into Mission Bay and ultimately the Pacific Ocean.</p> <p>Discharge locations from the site occur on La Playa Ave where storm water runs through a 36" PCR pipe via curb inlets in La Playa then discharges into Mission Bay. The existing design flow rate for a 100 year storm is 62.7 cfs which flows into the existing stormdrain system on La Playa Ave.</p>	



Form I-3B Page 4 of 11

Description of Proposed Site Development and Drainage Patterns

Project Description / Proposed Land Use and/or Activities:

The proposed project will consist of 3 new apartment buildings adding to the already existing multifamily residences on the site. Additionally, the site will consist of hardscape, landscape, and a small amount of redeveloped parking lots.

Offsite improvement include alterations to a few existing driveways to be more cohesive with the proposed site design.

List/describe proposed impervious features of the project (e.g., buildings, roadways, parking lots, courtyards, athletic courts, other impervious features):

Impervious features include: building roofs, parking lots, and sidewalks.

List/describe proposed pervious features of the project (e.g., landscape areas):

Pervious features include biofiltration areas and landscaping.

Does the project include grading and changes to site topography?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Description / Additional Information:

Proposed grading will closely match the existing grades and will ultimately follow the existing drainage patterns. Storm water will continue to flow towards the southwest and enter the existing storm water network.



Form I-3B Page 5 of 11

Does the project include changes to site drainage (e.g., installation of new storm water conveyance systems)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, provide details regarding the proposed project site drainage conveyance network, including storm drains, concrete channels, swales, detention facilities, storm water treatment facilities, natural and constructed channels, and the method for conveying offsite flows through or around the proposed project site. Identify all discharge locations from the proposed project site along with a summary of the conveyance system size and capacity for each of the discharge locations. Provide a summary of pre and post-project drainage areas and design flows to each of the runoff discharge locations. Reference the drainage study for detailed calculations.

Description / Additional Information:

Upon completion of the proposed site plan improvements, the total 100-year peak runoff will decrease slightly from the existing condition to a flow of 60.9 cfs. The proposed grading generally matches the existing conditions and is collected within the existing storm drain infrastructure onsite and within the La Playa Ave right of Way as it does today. The proposed DMAs have been analyzed and it has been determined that the existing storm drain infrastructure is adequately sized to accommodate the flows from the proposed improvements.

In the proposed condition, runoff will sheetflow into a network of curbs and gutters, where it will be directed to proposed inlets. Runoffs from building roofs will sheetflow into roof pipes which drain under ground into the proposed storm water infrastructure. Proposed underground storm infrastructure connects to a network of existing storm drains and proposed bioretention basins before connecting to the existing public infrastructure that exists within the right of way. The 5 total proposed infiltration BMPs will mitigate pollution from the storm water flowing on site before entering the existing storm drain system and draining into Mission Bay. Runoff flow from the proposed site will generally match, and even decrease, that of the existing site, thus there are no anticipated negative impacts to the existing onsite or offsite storm drain infrastructure.



Form I-3B Page 6 of 11

Identify whether any of the following features, activities, and/or pollutant source areas will be present (select all that apply):

- ☒ Onsite storm drain inlets
- ☐ Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps
- ☐ Interior parking garages
- ☐ Need for future indoor & structural pest control
- ☒ Landscape/outdoor pesticide use
- ☐ Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features
- ☐ Food service
- ☐ Refuse areas
- ☐ Industrial processes
- ☐ Outdoor storage of equipment or materials
- ☐ Vehicle and equipment cleaning
- ☐ Vehicle/equipment repair and maintenance
- ☐ Fuel dispensing areas
- ☐ Loading docks
- ☒ Fire sprinkler test water
- ☒ Miscellaneous drain or wash water
- ☒ Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots

Description/Additional Information:

There are existing pools on the property that will remain undisturbed.



Form I-3B Page 7 of 11
Identification and Narrative of Receiving Water
<p>Narrative describing flow path from discharge location(s), through urban storm conveyance system, to receiving creeks, rivers, and lagoons and ultimate discharge location to Pacific Ocean (or bay, lagoon, lake or reservoir, as applicable)</p> <p>Storm water is collected by 3 inlets in La Playa then routed to the existing 36" PCR storm drain pipes within La Playa Ave right of way where it discharges into Mission Bay which leads ultimately to the Pacific Ocean.</p>
<p>Provide a summary of all beneficial uses of receiving waters downstream of the project discharge locations</p> <p>Beneficial uses for receiving waters include: IND, REC1, REC2, COMM, EST, WILD, RARE, MAR, MIGR, SPWN, SHELL, and AQUA.</p>
<p>Identify all ASBS (areas of special biological significance) receiving waters downstream of the project discharge locations</p> <p>There are no ASBS receiving waters downstream of the project.</p>
<p>Provide distance from project outfall location to impaired or sensitive receiving waters</p> <p>Mission Bay is an impaired or sensitive water body and the outfall is about half a mile from Mission Bay.</p>
<p>Summarize information regarding the proximity of the permanent, post-construction storm water BMPs to the City's Multi-Habitat Planning Area and environmentally sensitive lands</p> <p>The closest proximity to the City's Multi-Habitat Planning Area and environmentally sensitive lands is around 7000 feet north east of the site. Because the storm water will drain south, it will not come into contact with this area after draining from the site.</p>



## Form I-3B Page 8 of 11

## Identification of Receiving Water Pollutants of Concern

List any 303(d) impaired water bodies within the path of storm water from the project site to the Pacific Ocean (or bay, lagoon, lake or reservoir, as applicable), identify the pollutant(s)/stressor(s) causing impairment, and identify any TMDLs and/or Highest Priority Pollutants from the WQIP for the impaired water bodies:

303(d) Impaired Water Body (Refer to Appendix K)	Pollutant(s)/Stressor(s) (Refer to Appendix K)	TMDLs/WQIP Highest Priority Pollutant (Refer to Table 1-4 in Chapter 1)
Mission Bay	Total Coliform	
	Enterococcus	
	Mercury	TMDL Required / Highest Priority Pollutant
	PCBs	TMDL Required / Highest Priority Pollutant

## Identification of Project Site Pollutants\*

\*Identification of project site pollutants is only required if flow-thru treatment BMPs are implemented onsite in lieu of retention or biofiltration BMPs (note the project must also participate in an alternative compliance program unless prior lawful approval to meet earlier PDP requirements is demonstrated)

Identify pollutants anticipated from the project site based on all proposed use(s) of the site (see Appendix B.6):

Pollutant	Not Applicable to the Project Site	Anticipated from the Project Site	Also a Receiving Water Pollutant of Concern
Sediment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nutrients	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heavy Metals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organic Compounds	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trash & Debris	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oxygen Demanding Substances	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oil & Grease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bacteria & Viruses	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pesticides	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



Form I-3B Page 9 of 11
Hydromodification Management Requirements
<p>Do hydromodification management requirements apply (see Section 1.6)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, hydromodification management flow control structural BMPs required.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, the project will discharge runoff directly to existing underground storm drains discharging directly to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, the project will discharge runoff directly to conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete-lined all the way from the point of discharge to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, the project will discharge runoff directly to an area identified as appropriate for an exemption by the WMAA for the watershed in which the project resides.</p> <p>Description / Additional Information (to be provided if a 'No' answer has been selected above):</p> <p>Sheet flow is channeled into storm drains on site. Runoff is subsequently routed through the existing public storm drain system within Jewel Street then to La Playa Ave, before discharging into Mission Bay and ultimately the Pacific Ocean which is a hydromodification exempt water body.</p> <p>Note: If "No" answer has been selected the SWQMP must include an exhibit that shows the storm water conveyance system from the project site to an exempt water body. The exhibit should include details about the conveyance system and the outfall to the exempt water body.</p>
Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas*
<p><b>*This Section only required if hydromodification management requirements apply</b></p> <p>Based on Section 6.2 and Appendix H does CCSYA exist on the project footprint or in the upstream area draining through the project footprint?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Discussion / Additional Information:</p> <p>N/A because hydromodification does not apply</p>



Form I-3B Page 10 of 11
<b>Flow Control for Post-Project Runoff*</b> <b>*This Section only required if hydromodification management requirements apply</b>
List and describe point(s) of compliance (POCs) for flow control for hydromodification management (see Section 6.3.1). For each POC, provide a POC identification name or number correlating to the project's HMP Exhibit and a receiving channel identification name or number correlating to the project's HMP Exhibit. N/A because hydromodification does not apply
Has a geomorphic assessment been performed for the receiving channel(s)? <input type="checkbox"/> No, the low flow threshold is $0.1Q_2$ (default low flow threshold) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, the result is the low flow threshold is $0.1Q_2$ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, the result is the low flow threshold is $0.3Q_2$ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, the result is the low flow threshold is $0.5Q_2$ If a geomorphic assessment has been performed, provide title, date, and preparer: N/A because hydromodification does not apply
Discussion / Additional Information: (optional)



**Form I-3B Page 11 of 11**

**Other Site Requirements and Constraints**

When applicable, list other site requirements or constraints that will influence storm water management design, such as zoning requirements including setbacks and open space, or local codes governing minimum street width, sidewalk construction, allowable pavement types, and drainage requirements.

Given that less than 50% of the site will be disturbed, the site will use infiltration BMPS to treat the storm water runoff only from disturbed area of the site. These BMPs will work with existing storm water infrastructure.

**Optional Additional Information or Continuation of Previous Sections As Needed**

This space provided for additional information or continuation of information from previous sections as needed.



Source Control BMP Checklist for PDPs		Form I-4B	
<b>Source Control BMPs</b>			
All development projects must implement source control BMPs where applicable and feasible. See Chapter 4 and Appendix E of the BMP Design Manual (Part 1 of the Storm Water Standards) for information to implement source control BMPs shown in this checklist.			
Answer each category below pursuant to the following.			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Yes" means the project will implement the source control BMP as described in Chapter 4 and/or Appendix E of the BMP Design Manual. Discussion / justification is not required.</li> <li>• "No" means the BMP is applicable to the project but it is not feasible to implement. Discussion / justification must be provided.</li> <li>• "N/A" means the BMP is not applicable at the project site because the project does not include the feature that is addressed by the BMP (e.g., the project has no outdoor materials storage areas). Discussion / justification may be provided.</li> </ul>			
Source Control Requirement	Applied?		
4.2.1 Prevention of Illicit Discharges into the MS4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.2.1 not implemented:			
4.2.2 Storm Drain Stenciling or Signage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.2.2 not implemented:			
4.2.3 Protect Outdoor Materials Storage Areas from Rainfall, Run-On, Runoff, and Wind Dispersal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.2.3 not implemented: <b>No outdoor material storage areas are proposed.</b>			
4.2.4 Protect Materials Stored in Outdoor Work Areas from Rainfall, Run-On, Runoff, and Wind Dispersal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.2.4 not implemented: <b>No outdoor work areas proposed.</b>			
4.2.5 Protect Trash Storage Areas from Rainfall, Run-On, Runoff, and Wind Dispersal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.2.5 not implemented:			



Form I-4B Page 2 of 2			
Source Control Requirement	Applied?		
4.2.6 Additional BMPs Based on Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants (must answer for each source listed below)			
On-site storm drain inlets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Interior parking garages	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Need for future indoor & structural pest control	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Landscape/Outdoor Pesticide Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Food service	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Refuse areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Industrial processes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Outdoor storage of equipment or materials	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Fuel Dispensing Areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Loading Docks	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Fire Sprinkler Test Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
SC-6A: Large Trash Generating Facilities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
SC-6B: Animal Facilities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
SC-6C: Plant Nurseries and Garden Centers	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
SC-6D: Automotive Facilities	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>Discussion / justification if 4.2.6 not implemented. Clearly identify which sources of runoff pollutants are discussed. Justification must be provided for <u>all</u> "No" answers shown above.</p> <p>There are pools existing on the property, but will remain undisturbed by the new development.</p>			



Site Design BMP Checklist for PDPs		Form I-5B	
<b>Site Design BMPs</b>			
<p>All development projects must implement site design BMPs where applicable and feasible. See Chapter 4 and Appendix E of the BMP Design Manual (Part 1 of Storm Water Standards) for information to implement site design BMPs shown in this checklist.</p> <p>Answer each category below pursuant to the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Yes" means the project will implement the site design BMP as described in Chapter 4 and/or Appendix E of the BMP Design Manual. Discussion / justification is not required.</li> <li>"No" means the BMP is applicable to the project but it is not feasible to implement. Discussion / justification must be provided.</li> <li>"N/A" means the BMP is not applicable at the project site because the project does not include the feature that is addressed by the BMP (e.g., the project site has no existing natural areas to conserve). Discussion / justification may be provided.</li> </ul> <p>A site map with implemented site design BMPs must be included at the end of this checklist.</p>			
Site Design Requirement		Applied?	
4.3.1 Maintain Natural Drainage Pathways and Hydrologic Features	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>Discussion / justification if 4.3.1 not implemented:</p> <p>There are no existing natural hydrologic features on site. The existing site drains to existing storm drain inlets on site, The proposed grading follows the same general drainage pattern and maintains existing drainage pathways.</p>			
1-1 Are existing natural drainage pathways and hydrologic features mapped on the site map?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
1-2 Are trees implemented? If yes, are they shown on the site map?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
1-3 Implemented trees meet the design criteria in 4.3.1 Fact Sheet (e.g. soil volume, maximum credit, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
1-4 Is tree credit volume calculated using Appendix B.2.2.1 and SD-1 Fact Sheet in Appendix E?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
4.3.2 Have natural areas, soils and vegetation been conserved?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>Discussion / justification if 4.3.2 not implemented:</p>			



Form I-5B Page 2 of 4			
Site Design Requirement	Applied?		
4.3.3 Minimize Impervious Area	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>Discussion / justification if 4.3.3 not implemented:                      Impervious areas have been designed to minimum criterias while still adhering to local design codes. The total impervious area has also been decreased from existing conditions therefore improving the site conditions.</p>			
4.3.4 Minimize Soil Compaction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>Discussion / justification if 4.3.4 not implemented:                      The site is underlain with compacted fill from previous developments. Soil compaction will be limited in landscape areas where possible.</p>			
4.3.5 Impervious Area Dispersion	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
<p>Discussion / justification if 4.3.5 not implemented:                      Impervious area dispersion credit not used in retention calculations.</p>			
5-1 Is the pervious area receiving runoff from impervious area identified on the site map?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
5-2 Does the pervious area satisfy the design criteria in 4.3.5 Fact Sheet in Appendix E (e.g. maximum slope, minimum length, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
5-3 Is impervious area dispersion credit volume calculated using Appendix B.2.1.1 and 4.3.5 Fact Sheet in Appendix E?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A



Form I-5B Page 3 of 4			
Site Design Requirement	Applied?		
4.3.6 Runoff Collection	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.3.6 not implemented:			
6a-1 Are green roofs implemented in accordance with design criteria in 4.3.6A Fact Sheet? If yes, are they shown on the site map?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
6a-2 Is the green roof credit volume calculated using Appendix B.2.1.2 and 4.3.6A Fact Sheet in Appendix E?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
6b-1 Are permeable pavements implemented in accordance with design criteria in 4.3.6B Fact Sheet? If yes, are they shown on the site map?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
6b-2 Is the permeable pavement credit volume calculated using Appendix B.2.1.3 and 4.3.6B Fact Sheet in Appendix E?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
4.3.7 Landscaping with Native or Drought Tolerant Species	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.3.7 not implemented:			
4.3.8 Harvest and Use Precipitation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
Discussion / justification if 4.3.8 not implemented: The entire site will utilize infiltration BMPs which deems harvest and use precipitation not necessary.			
8-1 Are rain barrels implemented in accordance with design criteria in 4.3.8 Fact Sheet? If yes, are they shown on the site map?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A
8-2 Is the rain barrel credit volume calculated using Appendix B.2.2.2 and 4.3.8 Fact Sheet in Appendix E?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A



Form I-5B Page 4 of 4

Insert Site Map with all site design BMPs identified:

See Attachment 1 for DMA Exhibit



Summary of PDP Structural BMPs	Form I-6
<p align="center"><b>PDP Structural BMPs</b></p>	
<p>All PDPs must implement structural BMPs for storm water pollutant control (see Chapter 5 of the BMP Design Manual, Part 1 of Storm Water Standards). Selection of PDP structural BMPs for storm water pollutant control must be based on the selection process described in Chapter 5. PDPs subject to hydromodification management requirements must also implement structural BMPs for flow control for hydromodification management (see Chapter 6 of the BMP Design Manual). Both storm water pollutant control and flow control for hydromodification management can be achieved within the same structural BMP(s).</p> <p>PDP structural BMPs must be verified by the City at the completion of construction. This includes requiring the project owner or project owner's representative to certify construction of the structural BMPs (complete Form DS-563). PDP structural BMPs must be maintained into perpetuity (see Chapter 7 of the BMP Design Manual).</p> <p>Use this form to provide narrative description of the general strategy for structural BMP implementation at the project site in the box below. Then complete the PDP structural BMP summary information sheet (page 3 of this form) for each structural BMP within the project (copy the BMP summary information page as many times as needed to provide summary information for each individual structural BMP).</p> <p>Describe the general strategy for structural BMP implementation at the site. This information must describe how the steps for selecting and designing storm water pollutant control BMPs presented in Section 5.1 of the BMP Design Manual were followed, and the results (type of BMPs selected). For projects requiring hydromodification flow control BMPs, indicate whether pollutant control and flow control BMPs are integrated or separate.</p> <p>Storm Water Pollutant Control BMP Selection Flow Charts (Figure 5-1 and 5-2) in the City of San Diego BMP Design Manual are utilized to select and size the pollutant control BMPs for this project. A feasibility review of all retention based BMPs (harvest and use, full infiltration) is performed prior to selecting the bioretention BMPs to comply with the pollutant control requirements. It is determined that the harvest and use of precipitation is infeasible because the site has low water demand for irrigation and toilet flushing. The irrigation demand is in the range of 35-100 cu.ft.W (less than 25% of the site's DCV).</p> <p>The site is considered to be a full infiltration site based on form I-8 filled out by the geotechnical engineer. According to section 5.5.1.2 of the manual, infiltration BMPs are required under this condition. The Design Capture Volume (DCV) is calculated for each drainage management area (DMA) considering 85th percentile, 24-hr rainfall depth of 0.52" for this site.</p> <p>Retention by infiltration (INF-1) were selected based on sizing requirements and the pollution control needs of the site. The site will consist of 5 total along the storm drain system.</p> <p>(Continue on page 2 as necessary.)</p>	



(Continued from page 1)



Form I-6 Page 3 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)	
Structural BMP Summary Information	
Structural BMP ID No. 1	
Construction Plan Sheet No.	
<p>Type of Structural BMP:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by harvest and use (e.g. HU-1, cistern)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by infiltration basin (INF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by bioretention (INF-2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by permeable pavement (INF-3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Partial retention by biofiltration with partial retention (PR-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Biofiltration (BF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with prior lawful approval to meet earlier PDP requirements (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control included as pre-treatment/forebay for an onsite retention or biofiltration BMP (provide BMP type/description and indicate which onsite retention or biofiltration BMP it serves in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with alternative compliance (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Detention pond or vault for hydromodification management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
<p>Purpose:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pollutant control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydromodification control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combined pollutant control and hydromodification control</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pre-treatment/forebay for another structural BMP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
Who will certify construction of this BMP? Provide name and contact information for the party responsible to sign BMP verification form DS-563	Tammie Moreno/Kimley Horn 401 B St. #600, San Diego, CA 92101 (619) 929 - 2958
Who will be the final owner of this BMP?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
Who will maintain this BMP into perpetuity?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
What is the funding mechanism for maintenance?	Private Funds



Form I-6 Page 4 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)

Structural BMP ID No. 1

Construction Plan Sheet No.

Discussion (as needed; must include worksheets showing BMP sizing calculations in the SWQMPs):



Form I-6 Page 5 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)	
Structural BMP Summary Information	
Structural BMP ID No. 2a	
Construction Plan Sheet No.	
<p>Type of Structural BMP:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by harvest and use (e.g. HU-1, cistern)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by infiltration basin (INF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by bioretention (INF-2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by permeable pavement (INF-3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Partial retention by biofiltration with partial retention (PR-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Biofiltration (BF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with prior lawful approval to meet earlier PDP requirements (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control included as pre-treatment/forebay for an onsite retention or biofiltration BMP (provide BMP type/description and indicate which onsite retention or biofiltration BMP it serves in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with alternative compliance (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Detention pond or vault for hydromodification management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
<p>Purpose:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pollutant control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydromodification control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combined pollutant control and hydromodification control</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pre-treatment/forebay for another structural BMP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
Who will certify construction of this BMP? Provide name and contact information for the party responsible to sign BMP verification form DS-563	Tammie Moreno/Kimley Horn 401 B St. #600, San Diego, CA 92101 (619) 929 - 2958
Who will be the final owner of this BMP?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
Who will maintain this BMP into perpetuity?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
What is the funding mechanism for maintenance?	



Form I-6 Page 6 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)

Structural BMP ID No. 2a

Construction Plan Sheet No.

Discussion (as needed; must include worksheets showing BMP sizing calculations in the SWQMPs):



Form I-6 Page 7 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)	
Structural BMP Summary Information	
Structural BMP ID No. 2b	
Construction Plan Sheet No.	
<p>Type of Structural BMP:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by harvest and use (e.g. HU-1, cistern)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by infiltration basin (INF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by bioretention (INF-2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by permeable pavement (INF-3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Partial retention by biofiltration with partial retention (PR-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Biofiltration (BF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with prior lawful approval to meet earlier PDP requirements (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control included as pre-treatment/forebay for an onsite retention or biofiltration BMP (provide BMP type/description and indicate which onsite retention or biofiltration BMP it serves in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with alternative compliance (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Detention pond or vault for hydromodification management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
<p>Purpose:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pollutant control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydromodification control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combined pollutant control and hydromodification control</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pre-treatment/forebay for another structural BMP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
Who will certify construction of this BMP? Provide name and contact information for the party responsible to sign BMP verification form DS-563	Tammie Moreno/Kimley Horn 401 B St. #600, San Diego, CA 92101 (619) 929 - 2958
Who will be the final owner of this BMP?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
Who will maintain this BMP into perpetuity?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
What is the funding mechanism for maintenance?	



Form I-6 Page 8 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)

Structural BMP ID No. 2b

Construction Plan Sheet No.

Discussion (as needed; must include worksheets showing BMP sizing calculations in the SWQMPs):



Form I-6 Page 9 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)	
Structural BMP Summary Information	
Structural BMP ID No. 3a	
Construction Plan Sheet No.	
<p>Type of Structural BMP:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by harvest and use (e.g. HU-1, cistern)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by infiltration basin (INF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by bioretention (INF-2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by permeable pavement (INF-3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Partial retention by biofiltration with partial retention (PR-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Biofiltration (BF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with prior lawful approval to meet earlier PDP requirements (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control included as pre-treatment/forebay for an onsite retention or biofiltration BMP (provide BMP type/description and indicate which onsite retention or biofiltration BMP it serves in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with alternative compliance (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Detention pond or vault for hydromodification management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
<p>Purpose:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pollutant control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydromodification control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combined pollutant control and hydromodification control</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pre-treatment/forebay for another structural BMP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
Who will certify construction of this BMP? Provide name and contact information for the party responsible to sign BMP verification form DS-563	Tammie Moreno/Kimley Horn 401 B St. #600, San Diego, CA 92101 (619) 929 - 2958
Who will be the final owner of this BMP?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
Who will maintain this BMP into perpetuity?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
What is the funding mechanism for maintenance?	



Form I-6 Page 10 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)
Structural BMP ID No. 3a
Construction Plan Sheet No.
Discussion (as needed; must include worksheets showing BMP sizing calculations in the SWQMPs):



Form I-6 Page 11 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)	
Structural BMP Summary Information	
Structural BMP ID No. 3b	
Construction Plan Sheet No.	
<p>Type of Structural BMP:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by harvest and use (e.g. HU-1, cistern)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retention by infiltration basin (INF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by bioretention (INF-2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retention by permeable pavement (INF-3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Partial retention by biofiltration with partial retention (PR-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Biofiltration (BF-1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with prior lawful approval to meet earlier PDP requirements (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control included as pre-treatment/forebay for an onsite retention or biofiltration BMP (provide BMP type/description and indicate which onsite retention or biofiltration BMP it serves in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Flow-thru treatment control with alternative compliance (provide BMP type/description in discussion section below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Detention pond or vault for hydromodification management</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
<p>Purpose:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pollutant control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydromodification control only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Combined pollutant control and hydromodification control</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Pre-treatment/forebay for another structural BMP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe in discussion section below)</p>	
Who will certify construction of this BMP? Provide name and contact information for the party responsible to sign BMP verification form DS-563	Tammie Moreno/Kimley Horn 401 B St. #600, San Diego, CA 92101 (619) 929 - 2958
Who will be the final owner of this BMP?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
Who will maintain this BMP into perpetuity?	AVA Apartments Pacific Beach
What is the funding mechanism for maintenance?	



Form I-6 Page 12 of 12 (Copy as many as needed)
Structural BMP ID No. 3b
Construction Plan Sheet No.
Discussion (as needed; must include worksheets showing BMP sizing calculations in the SWQMPs):



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



# **Attachment 1**

## **Backup For PDP Pollutant Control BMPs**

This is the cover sheet for Attachment 1.



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



Indicate which Items are Included:

Attachment Sequence	Contents	Checklist
<b>Attachment 1a</b>	DMA Exhibit (Required) See DMA Exhibit Checklist.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Included
<b>Attachment 1b</b>	Tabular Summary of DMAs Showing DMA ID matching DMA Exhibit, DMA Area, and DMA Type (Required)*  *Provide table in this Attachment OR on DMA Exhibit in Attachment 1a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Included on DMA Exhibit in Attachment 1a  <input type="checkbox"/> Included as Attachment 1b, separate from DMA Exhibit
<b>Attachment 1c</b>	Form I-7, Harvest and Use Feasibility Screening Checklist (Required unless the entire project will use infiltration BMPs)  Refer to Appendix B.3-1 of the BMP Design Manual to complete Form I-7.	<input type="checkbox"/> Included  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not included because the entire project will use infiltration BMPs
<b>Attachment 1d</b>	Infiltration Feasibility Information. Contents of Attachment 1d depend on the infiltration condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No Infiltration Condition:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Infiltration Feasibility Condition Letter (<i>Note: must be stamped and signed by licensed geotechnical engineer</i>)</li><li>◦ Form I-8A (optional)</li><li>◦ Form I-8B (optional)</li></ul></li><li>• Partial Infiltration Condition:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Infiltration Feasibility Condition Letter (<i>Note: must be stamped and signed by licensed geotechnical engineer</i>)</li><li>◦ Form I-8A</li><li>◦ Form I-8B</li></ul></li><li>• Full Infiltration Condition:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Form I-8A</li><li>◦ Form I-8B</li><li>◦ Worksheet C.4-3</li><li>◦ Form I-9</li></ul></li></ul> Refer to Appendices C and D of the BMP Design Manual for guidance.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Included  <input type="checkbox"/> Not included because the entire project will use harvest and use BMPs
<b>Attachment 1e</b>	Pollutant Control BMP Design Worksheets / Calculations (Required)  Refer to Appendices B and E of the BMP Design Manual for structural pollutant control BMP design guidelines and site design credit calculations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Included

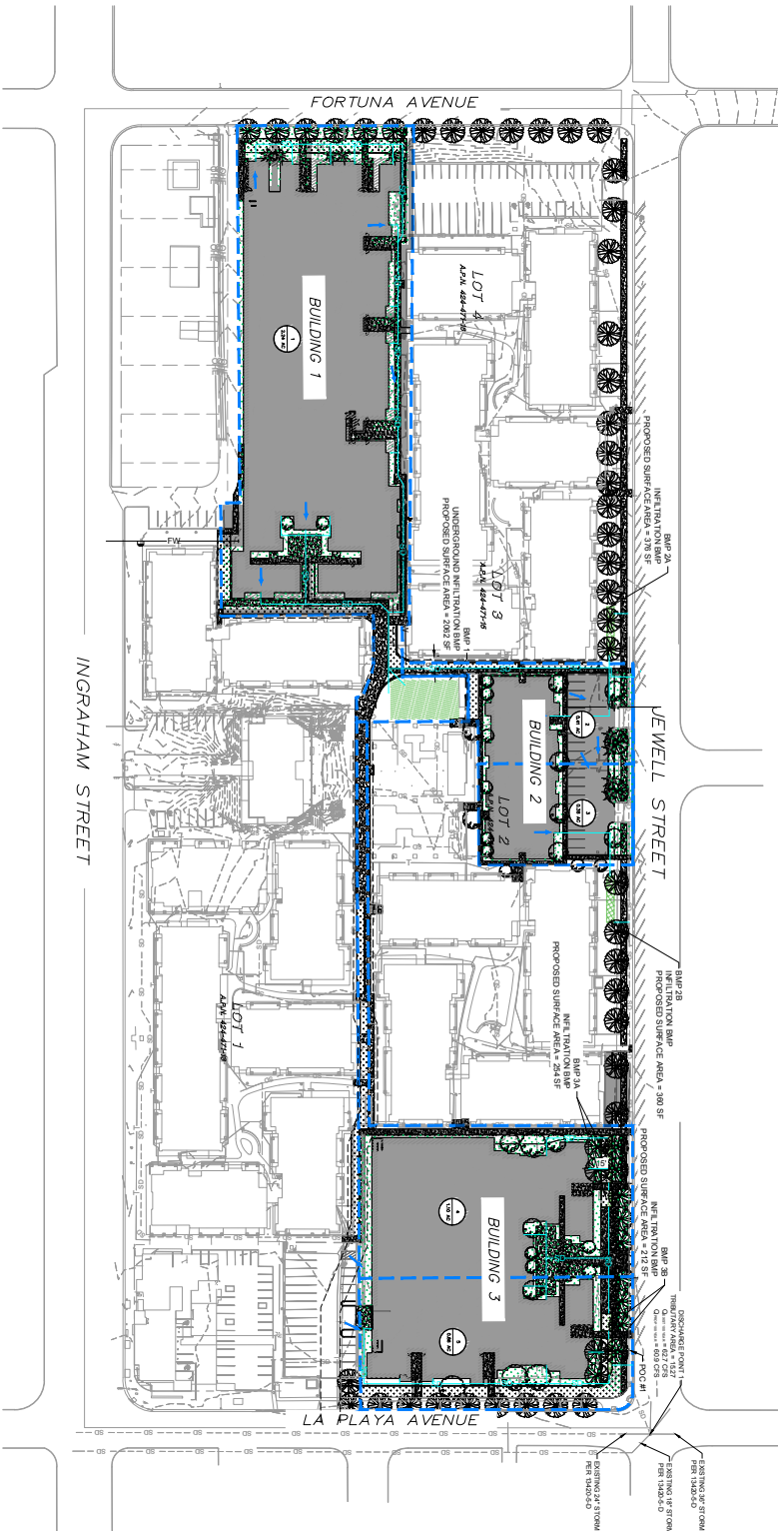


**Use this checklist to ensure the required information has been included on the DMA Exhibit:**

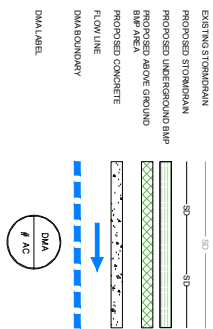
The DMA Exhibit must identify:

- ☒ Underlying hydrologic soil group
- ☒ Approximate depth to groundwater
- ☒ Existing natural hydrologic features (watercourses, seeps, springs, wetlands)
- ☒ Critical coarse sediment yield areas to be protected
- ☒ Existing topography and impervious areas
- ☒ Existing and proposed site drainage network and connections to drainage offsite
- ☒ Proposed grading
- ☒ Proposed impervious features
- ☒ Proposed design features and surface treatments used to minimize imperviousness
- ☒ Drainage management area (DMA) boundaries, DMA ID numbers, and DMA areas (square footage or acreage), and DMA type (i.e., drains to BMP, self-retaining, or self-mitigating)
- ☒ Potential pollutant source areas and corresponding required source controls (see Chapter 4, Appendix E.1, and Form I-3B)
- ☒ Structural BMPs (identify location, type of BMP, size/detail, and include cross-section)





LEGEND



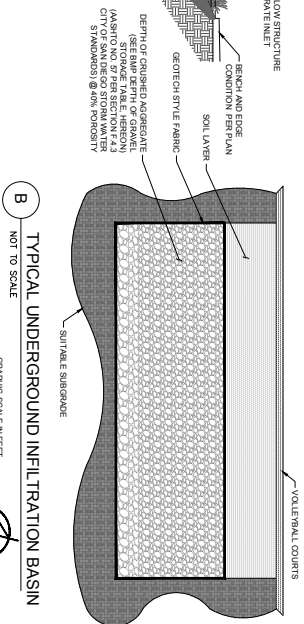
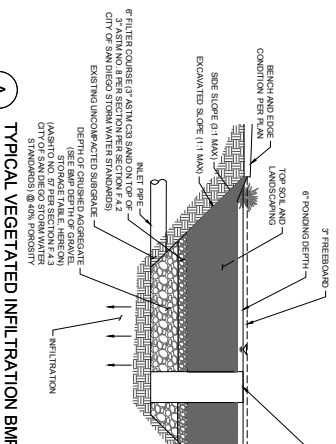
NOTES

- 1. NO NATURAL WATER FEATURES ARE PRESENT ON THE EXISTING SITE.
- 2. THE SITE IS EXEMPT FROM HYDROLOGICAL REQUIREMENTS.

TOTAL DISTURBED AREA (SF)		
EXISTING ACREAGE	DISTURBED ACREAGE	PERCENT DISTURBED
12.86 +/-	4.6 +/-	35%

DMA TABULAR SUMMARY				
DMA ID	AREA (ACRES)	TREATED BY	POLLUTANT CONTROL TYPE	DRAINS TO
1	2.24	BMP 1	INFILTRATION	PCC #1
2	0.41	BMP 2A	INFILTRATION	PCC #1
3	0.38	BMP 2B	INFILTRATION	PCC #1
4	1.10	BMP 3A	INFILTRATION	PCC #1
5	0.86	BMP 3B	INFILTRATION	PCC #1

DEPTH OF GRAVEL STORAGE	
BMP ID	GRAVEL THICKNESS (FT)
BMP 1	1.46
BMP 2A	1.50
BMP 2B	1.44
BMP 3A	5.82
BMP 3B	5.43



Kimley»Horn



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions <sup>1</sup>		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>
Part 1 - Full Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria		
DMA(s) Being Analyzed:		Project Phase:
Criteria 1: Infiltration Rate Screening		
1A	<p>Is the mapped hydrologic soil group according to the NRCS Web Soil Survey or UC Davis Soil Web Mapper Type A or B and corroborated by available site soil data<sup>3</sup>?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the DMA may feasibly support full infiltration. Answer "Yes" to Criteria 1 Result or continue to Step 1B if the applicant elects to perform infiltration testing.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; the mapped soil types are A or B but is not corroborated by available site soil data (continue to Step 1B).</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; the mapped soil types are C, D, or "urban/unclassified" and is corroborated by available site soil data. Answer "No" to Criteria 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; the mapped soil types are C, D, or "urban/unclassified" but is not corroborated by available site soil data (continue to Step 1B).</p>	
1B	<p>Is the reliable infiltration rate calculated using planning phase methods from Table D.3-1?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Step 1C.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Skip to Step 1D.</p>	
1C	<p>Is the reliable infiltration rate calculated using planning phase methods from Table D.3-1 greater than 0.5 inches per hour?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the DMA may feasibly support full infiltration. Answer "Yes" to Criteria 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; full infiltration is not required. Answer "No" to Criteria 1 Result.</p>	
1D	<p><b>Infiltration Testing Method.</b> Is the selected infiltration testing method suitable during the design phase (see Appendix D.3)? Note: Alternative testing standards may be allowed with appropriate rationales and documentation.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1E.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; select an appropriate infiltration testing method.</p>	

<sup>1</sup> Note that it is not required to investigate each and every criterion in the worksheet, a single "no" answer in Part 1, Part 2, Part 3, or Part 4 determines a full, partial, or no infiltration condition.

<sup>2</sup> This form must be completed each time there is a change to the site layout that would affect the infiltration feasibility condition. Previously completed forms shall be retained to document the evolution of the site storm water design.

<sup>3</sup> Available data includes site-specific sampling or observation of soil types or texture classes, such as obtained from borings or test pits necessary to support other design elements.



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>															
1E	<b>Number of Percolation/Infiltration Tests.</b> Does the infiltration testing method performed satisfy the minimum number of tests specified in Table D.3-2? <input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1F. <input type="radio"/> No; conduct appropriate number of tests.																
1F	<b>Factor of Safety.</b> Is the suitable Factor of Safety selected for full infiltration design? See guidance in D.5; Tables D.5-1 and D.5-2; and Worksheet D.5-1 (Form I-9). <input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1G. <input type="radio"/> No; select appropriate factor of safety.																
1G	<b>Full Infiltration Feasibility.</b> Is the average measured infiltration rate divided by the Factor of Safety greater than 0.5 inches per hour? <input type="radio"/> Yes; answer "Yes" to Criteria 1 Result. <input type="radio"/> No; answer "No" to Criteria 1 Result.																
Criteria 1 Result	Is the estimated reliable infiltration rate greater than 0.5 inches per hour within the DMA where runoff can reasonably be routed to a BMP? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes; the DMA may feasibly support full infiltration. Continue to Criteria 2. <input type="radio"/> No; full infiltration is not required. Skip to Part 1 Result.																
<p>Summarize infiltration testing methods, testing locations, replicates, and results and summarize estimates of reliable infiltration rates according to procedures outlined in D.5. Documentation should be included in project geotechnical report.</p> <p>The following is summarized from the geotechnical report prepared by NMG dated October 19, 2021: Percolation testing was performed onsite on September 9, 2021. The Borehole Percolation Test Method for Sandy Soils was utilized for Borings P-1 through P-3, which were drilled to depths of 5 to 10 feet. All three borings passed the Sandy Soil Criteria and were tested by the Sandy Soil Method. A 2-inch-diameter perforated pipe was installed in the borings and backfilled with clean graded sand to prevent the borings from caving during percolation testing.</p> <p>The first 50 minutes were used to confirm the sandy soil criteria applied for the site, after the required pre-soaking periods. The final measurements at the end of the testing period were used to calculate the tested infiltration rate. Infiltration rates were calculated based on the results of the final measurement during the testing period using the Porchet Method (Inverse Borehole Method) as outlined by the city standard. The percolation test results are summarized below. The rates provided below do not include factor-of-safety.</p> <p><b>PERCOLATION TEST RESULTS</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Boring No.</th> <th>Total Depth (feet)</th> <th>Percolation Rate (in./hr.)</th> <th>Tested Infiltration Rate (in./hr.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P-1</td> <td>10</td> <td>763.2</td> <td>28.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P-2</td> <td>5</td> <td>147.6</td> <td>9.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P-3</td> <td>10</td> <td>234.0</td> <td>9.4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Boring No.	Total Depth (feet)	Percolation Rate (in./hr.)	Tested Infiltration Rate (in./hr.)	P-1	10	763.2	28.8	P-2	5	147.6	9.1	P-3	10	234.0	9.4
Boring No.	Total Depth (feet)	Percolation Rate (in./hr.)	Tested Infiltration Rate (in./hr.)														
P-1	10	763.2	28.8														
P-2	5	147.6	9.1														
P-3	10	234.0	9.4														



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>	
Criteria 2: Geologic/Geotechnical Screening			
2A	<p>If all questions in Step 2A are answered “Yes,” continue to Step 2B.</p> <p>For any “No” answer in Step 2A answer “No” to Criteria 2, and submit an “Infiltration Feasibility Condition Letter” that meets the requirements in Appendix C.1.1. The geologic/geotechnical analyses listed in Appendix C.2.1 do not apply to the DMA because one of the following setbacks cannot be avoided and therefore result in the DMA being in a no infiltration condition. The setbacks must be the closest horizontal radial distance from the surface edge (at the overflow elevation) of the BMP.</p>		
2A-1	Can the proposed full infiltration BMP(s) avoid areas with existing fill materials greater than 5 feet thick below the infiltrating surface?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2A-2	Can the proposed full infiltration BMP(s) avoid placement within 10 feet of existing underground utilities, structures, or retaining walls?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2A-3	Can the proposed full infiltration BMP(s) avoid placement within 50 feet of a natural slope (>25%) or within a distance of 1.5H from fill slopes where H is the height of the fill slope?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2B	<p>When full infiltration is determined to be feasible, a geotechnical investigation report must be prepared that considers the relevant factors identified in Appendix C.2.1.</p> <p>If all questions in Step 2B are answered “Yes,” then answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result. If there are “No” answers continue to Step 2C.</p>		
2B-1	<p><b>Hydroconsolidation.</b> Analyze hydroconsolidation potential per approved ASTM standard due to a proposed full infiltration BMP.</p> <p>Can full infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing hydroconsolidation risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2B-2	<p><b>Expansive Soils.</b> Identify expansive soils (soils with an expansion index greater than 20) and the extent of such soils due to proposed full infiltration BMPs.</p> <p>Can full infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing expansive soil risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>	
2B-3	<p><b>Liquefaction.</b> If applicable, identify mapped liquefaction areas. Evaluate liquefaction hazards in accordance with Section 6.4.2 of the City of San Diego's Guidelines for Geotechnical Reports (2011 or most recent edition). Liquefaction hazard assessment shall take into account any increase in groundwater elevation or groundwater mounding that could occur as a result of proposed infiltration or percolation facilities.</p> <p>Can full infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing liquefaction risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2B-4	<p><b>Slope Stability.</b> If applicable, perform a slope stability analysis in accordance with the ASCE and Southern California Earthquake Center (2002) Recommended Procedures for Implementation of DMG Special Publication 117, Guidelines for Analyzing and Mitigating Landslide Hazards in California to determine minimum slope setbacks for full infiltration BMPs. See the City of San Diego's Guidelines for Geotechnical Reports (2011) to determine which type of slope stability analysis is required.</p> <p>Can full infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing slope stability risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2B-5	<p><b>Other Geotechnical Hazards.</b> Identify site-specific geotechnical hazards not already mentioned (refer to Appendix C.2.1).</p> <p>Can full infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing risk of geologic or geotechnical hazards not already mentioned?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
2B-6	<p><b>Setbacks.</b> Establish setbacks from underground utilities, structures, and/or retaining walls. Reference applicable ASTM or other recognized standard in the geotechnical report.</p> <p>Can full infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA using established setbacks from underground utilities, structures, and/or retaining walls?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>	
2C	<p><b>Mitigation Measures.</b> Propose mitigation measures for each geologic/geotechnical hazard identified in Step 2B. Provide a discussion of geologic/geotechnical hazards that would prevent full infiltration BMPs that cannot be reasonably mitigated in the geotechnical report. See Appendix C.2.1.8 for a list of typically reasonable and typically unreasonable mitigation measures.</p> <p>Can mitigation measures be proposed to allow for full infiltration BMPs? If the question in Step 2 is answered “Yes,” then answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p>If the question in Step 2C is answered “No,” then answer “No” to Criteria 2 Result.</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Criteria 2 Result	Can infiltration greater than 0.5 inches per hour be allowed without increasing risk of geologic or geotechnical hazards that cannot be reasonably mitigated to an acceptable level?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
<p>Summarize findings and basis; provide references to related reports or exhibits.</p> <p>The site is located in relatively flat area with no surrounding slopes. It is not in a liquefaction hazard zone and consists of less than 5 feet of undocumented fill overlying the Bay Point Formation, a granular marine terrace deposit, which is very dense with high dry densities. Based on consolidation testing, the material is not prone to hydro-collapse. The geotechnical report dated October 19, 2021 includes a comprehensive summary of geotechnical conditions and geologic hazards and provides figures and exhibits.</p>			
Part 1 Result – Full Infiltration Geotechnical Screening <sup>4</sup>		Result	
<p>If answers to both Criteria 1 and Criteria 2 are “Yes”, a full infiltration design is potentially feasible based on Geotechnical conditions only.</p> <p>If either answer to Criteria 1 or Criteria 2 is “No”, a full infiltration design is not required.</p>		<input checked="" type="radio"/> Full infiltration Condition  <input type="radio"/> Complete Part 2	

<sup>4</sup> To be completed using gathered site information and best professional judgement considering the definition of MEP in the MS4 Permit. Additional testing and/or studies may be required by City Engineer to substantiate findings.



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>
Part 2 – Partial vs. No Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria		
DMA(s) Being Analyzed:		Project Phase:
Criteria 3 : Infiltration Rate Screening		
3A	<p><b>NRCS Type C, D, or “urban/unclassified”:</b> Is the mapped hydrologic soil group according to the NRCS Web Soil Survey or UC Davis Soil Web Mapper is Type C, D, or “urban/unclassified” and corroborated by available site soil data?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the site is mapped as C soils and a reliable infiltration rate of 0.15 in/hr. is used to size partial infiltration BMPS. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the site is mapped as D soils or “urban/unclassified” and a reliable infiltration rate of 0.05 in/hr. is used to size partial infiltration BMPS. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; infiltration testing is conducted (refer to Table D.3-1), continue to Step 3B.</p>	
3B	<p><b>Infiltration Testing Result:</b> Is the reliable infiltration rate (i.e. average measured infiltration rate/2) greater than 0.05 in/hr. and less than or equal to 0.5 in/hr?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the site may support partial infiltration. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; the reliable infiltration rate (i.e. average measured rate/2) is less than 0.05 in/hr., partial infiltration is not required. Answer “No” to Criteria 3 Result.</p>	
Criteria 3 Result	<p>Is the estimated reliable infiltration rate (i.e., average measured infiltration rate/2) greater than or equal to 0.05 inches/hour and less than or equal to 0.5 inches/hour at any location within each DMA where runoff can reasonably be routed to a BMP?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Criteria 4.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No: Skip to Part 2 Result.</p>	
<p>Summarize infiltration testing and/or mapping results (i.e. soil maps and series description used for infiltration rate).</p>		



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>	
Criteria 4: Geologic/Geotechnical Screening			
4A	<p>If all questions in Step 4A are answered "Yes," continue to Step 2B.</p> <p>For any "No" answer in Step 4A answer "No" to Criteria 4 Result, and submit an "Infiltration Feasibility Condition Letter" that meets the requirements in Appendix C.1.1. The geologic/geotechnical analyses listed in Appendix C.2.1 do not apply to the DMA because one of the following setbacks cannot be avoided and therefore result in the DMA being in a no infiltration condition. The setbacks must be the closest horizontal radial distance from the surface edge (at the overflow elevation) of the BMP.</p>		
4A-1	Can the proposed partial infiltration BMP(s) avoid areas with existing fill materials greater than 5 feet thick?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4A-2	Can the proposed partial infiltration BMP(s) avoid placement within 10 feet of existing underground utilities, structures, or retaining walls?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4A-3	Can the proposed partial infiltration BMP(s) avoid placement within 50 feet of a natural slope (>25%) or within a distance of 1.5H from fill slopes where H is the height of the fill slope?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4B	<p>When full infiltration is determined to be feasible, a geotechnical investigation report must be prepared that considers the relevant factors identified in Appendix C.2.1.</p> <p>If all questions in Step 4B are answered "Yes," then answer "Yes" to Criteria 4 Result. If there are any "No" answers continue to Step 4C.</p>		
4B-1	<p><b>Hydroconsolidation.</b> Analyze hydroconsolidation potential per approved ASTM standard due to a proposed full infiltration BMP.</p> <p>Can partial infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing hydroconsolidation risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4B-2	<p><b>Expansive Soils.</b> Identify expansive soils (soils with an expansion index greater than 20) and the extent of such soils due to proposed full infiltration BMPs.</p> <p>Can partial infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing expansive soil risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4B-3	<p><b>Liquefaction.</b> If applicable, identify mapped liquefaction areas. Evaluate liquefaction hazards in accordance with Section 6.4.2 of the City of San Diego's Guidelines for Geotechnical Reports (2011). Liquefaction hazard assessment shall take into account any increase in groundwater elevation or groundwater mounding that could occur as a result of proposed infiltration or percolation facilities.</p> <p>Can partial infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing liquefaction risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions		Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>	
4B-4	<p><b>Slope Stability.</b> If applicable, perform a slope stability analysis in accordance with the ASCE and Southern California Earthquake Center (2002) Recommended Procedures for Implementation of DMG Special Publication 117, Guidelines for Analyzing and Mitigating Landslide Hazards in California to determine minimum slope setbacks for full infiltration BMPs. See the City of San Diego's Guidelines for Geotechnical Reports (2011) to determine which type of slope stability analysis is required.</p> <p>Can partial infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing slope stability risks?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4B-5	<p><b>Other Geotechnical Hazards.</b> Identify site-specific geotechnical hazards not already mentioned (refer to Appendix C.2.1).</p> <p>Can partial infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA without increasing risk of geologic or geotechnical hazards not already mentioned?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4B-6	<p><b>Setbacks.</b> Establish setbacks from underground utilities, structures, and/or retaining walls. Reference applicable ASTM or other recognized standard in the geotechnical report.</p> <p>Can partial infiltration BMPs be proposed within the DMA using recommended setbacks from underground utilities, structures, and/or retaining walls?</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
4C	<p><b>Mitigation Measures.</b> Propose mitigation measures for each geologic/geotechnical hazard identified in Step 4B. Provide a discussion on geologic/geotechnical hazards that would prevent partial infiltration BMPs that cannot be reasonably mitigated in the geotechnical report. See Appendix C.2.1.8 for a list of typically reasonable and typically unreasonable mitigation measures.</p> <p>Can mitigation measures be proposed to allow for partial infiltration BMPs? If the question in Step 4C is answered "Yes," then answer "Yes" to Criteria 4 Result.</p> <p>If the question in Step 4C is answered "No," then answer "No" to Criteria 4 Result.</p>	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Criteria 4 Result	Can infiltration of greater than or equal to 0.05 inches/hour and less than or equal to 0.5 inches/hour be allowed without increasing the risk of geologic or geotechnical hazards that cannot be reasonably mitigated to an acceptable level?	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Geotechnical Conditions	Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8A <sup>2</sup>
<p>Summarize findings and basis; provide references to related reports or exhibits.</p>	
<b>Part 2 – Partial Infiltration Geotechnical Screening Result<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>Result</b>
<p>If answers to both Criteria 3 and Criteria 4 are “Yes”, a partial infiltration design is potentially feasible based on geotechnical conditions only.</p> <p>If answers to either Criteria 3 or Criteria 4 is “No”, then infiltration of any volume is considered to be infeasible within the site.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Partial Infiltration Condition</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No Infiltration Condition</p>

<sup>5</sup> To be completed using gathered site information and best professional judgement considering the definition of MEP in the MS4 Permit. Additional testing and/or studies may be required by City Engineer to substantiate findings.





Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Part 1 - Full Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria		
DMA(s) Being Analyzed:		Project Phase:
Criteria 1: Groundwater Screening		
1A	<p><b>Groundwater Depth.</b> Is the depth to seasonally high groundwater tables (normal high depth during the wet season) beneath the base of any full infiltration BMP greater than 10 feet?</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1B.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; The depth to groundwater is less than or equal to 10 feet, but site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures can be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Continue to step 1B.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; The depth to groundwater is less than or equal to 10 feet and site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures cannot be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Answer “No” for Criteria 1 Result.</p>	
1B	<p><b>Contaminated Soil/Groundwater.</b> Are proposed full infiltration BMPs at least 250 feet away from contaminated soil or groundwater sites? This can be confirmed using GeoTracker (<a href="http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov">geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov</a>) to identify open contaminated sites. The setbacks must be the closest horizontal radial distance from the surface edge (at the overflow elevation) of the BMP.</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1C.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; However, site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures can be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Continue to Step 1C.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures cannot be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Answer “No” to Criteria 1 Result.</p>	

<sup>1</sup> Note that it is not required to investigate each and every criterion in the worksheet, a single “no” answer in Part 1, Part 2, part 3, or Part 4 determines a full, partial, or no infiltration condition.

<sup>2</sup> This form must be completed each time there is a change to the site layout that would affect the infiltration feasibility condition. Previously completed forms shall be retained to document the evolution of the site storm water design.



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions	Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
1C	<p><b>Inadequate Soil Treatment Capacity.</b> Are full infiltration BMPs proposed in DMA soils that have adequate soil treatment capacity?</p> <p>The DMA has adequate soil treatment capacity if <b>ALL</b> of the following criteria (detailed in C.2.2.1) for all soil layers beneath the infiltrating surface are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USDA texture class is sandy loam or loam or silt loam or silt or sandy clay loam or clay loam or silty clay loam or sandy clay or silty clay or clay; and</li> <li>• Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) greater than 5 milliequivalents/100g; and</li> <li>• Soil organic matter is greater than 1%; and</li> <li>• Groundwater table is equal to or greater than 10 feet beneath the base of the full infiltration BMP.</li> </ul> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1D.</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> No; However, site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures can be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Continue to Step 1D.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures cannot be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Answer “No” to Criteria 1 Result.</p>
1D	<p><b>Other Groundwater Contamination Hazards.</b> Are there site-specific groundwater contamination hazards not already mentioned (refer to Appendix C.2.2) that can be reasonably mitigated to support full infiltration BMPs?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; there are other contamination hazards identified that can be mitigated. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; there are other contamination hazards identified that cannot be mitigated. Answer “No” to Criteria 1 Result.</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A; no contamination hazards are identified. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 1 Result.</p>
Criteria 1 Result	<p>Can infiltration greater than 0.5 inches per hour be allowed without increasing risk of groundwater contamination that cannot be reasonably mitigated to an acceptable level? See Appendix C.2.2.8 for a list of typically reasonable and typically unreasonable mitigation measures.</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Part 1, Criteria 2.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Continue to Part 1 Result.</p>



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions	Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
<p>Summarize groundwater quality and any mitigation measures proposed. Documentation should focus on groundwater table, mapped soil types and contaminated site locations.</p> <p>The groundwater table is at or just below sea level with a general gradient to the south. The onsite soils within the BMP zones (5 to 8 feet below ground surface) consist of fine sands with local gravel. Although groundwater sampling/testing was not performed, four samples of the drummed soils (saturated and unsaturated) were tested for known contaminants prior to transport offsite. The soils were found to be suitable for disposal. The Geotracker website showed two "case-closed" sites near the south end of the site, both of which were related to leaking underground storage tanks.</p>	



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Criteria 2: Water Balance Screening		
2A	<p><b>Ephemeral Stream Setback.</b> Does the proposed full infiltration BMP meet both the following?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The full infiltration BMP is located at least 250 feet away from an ephemeral stream; <b>AND</b></li> <li>The bottom surface of the full infiltration BMP is at a depth 20 feet or greater from seasonally high groundwater tables.</li> </ul> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes; Answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Continue to Step 2B.</p>	
2B	<p><b>Mitigation Measures.</b> Can site layout changes be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the site can be reconfigured to mitigate potential water balance issues. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; the site cannot be reconfigured to mitigate potential water balance issues. Continue to Step 2C and provide discussion.</p>	
2C	<p><b>Additional studies.</b> Do additional studies support full infiltration BMPs?</p> <p>In the event that water balance effects are used to reject full infiltration (anticipated to be rare), additional analysis shall be completed and documented by a qualified professional indicating the site-specific information evaluated and the technical basis for this finding.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Answer “No” to Criteria 2 Result.</p>	
Criteria 2 Result	<p>Can infiltration greater than 0.5 inches per hour be allowed without causing potential water balance issues such as change of seasonality of ephemeral streams?</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Part 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Continue to Part 1 Result.</p>	



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions	Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>	
<p>Summarize potential water balance effects. Documentation should focus on mapping and soil data regarding proximity to ephemeral streams and groundwater depth.</p>		
Part 1 – Full Infiltration Groundwater and Water Balance Screening Result <sup>3</sup>	Result	
<p>If answers to Criteria 1 and 2 are “Yes”, a full infiltration design is potentially feasible. The feasibility screening category is Full Infiltration based on groundwater conditions.</p> <p>If answer to Criteria 1 or Criteria 2 is “No”, infiltration may be possible to some extent but would not generally be feasible or desirable to achieve a “full infiltration” design based on groundwater conditions. Proceed to Part 2.</p>	<p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Full Infiltration</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Complete Part 2</p>	

<sup>3</sup> To be completed using gathered site information and best professional judgement considering the definition of MEP in the MS4 Permit. Additional testing and/or studies may be required by City Engineer to substantiate findings.





Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Part 2 – Partial vs. No Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria		
DMA(s) Being Analyzed:	Project Phase:	
Criteria 3: Groundwater Screening		
<p><b>Contaminated Soil/Groundwater.</b> Are partial infiltration BMPs proposed at least 100 feet away from contaminated soil or groundwater sites? This can be confirmed using GeoTracker (<a href="http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov">geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov</a>) to identify open contaminated sites. This criterion is intentionally a smaller radius than full infiltration, as the potential quantity of infiltration from partial infiltration BMPs is smaller.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Answer “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; However, site layout changes can be proposed to avoid contaminated soils or soils that lack adequate treatment capacity. Select “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result. It is a requirement for the SWQMP preparer to identify potential mitigation measures.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Contaminated soils or soils that lack adequate treatment capacity cannot be avoided and partial infiltration BMPs are not feasible. Select “No” to Criteria 3 Result.</p>		
<p>Criteria 3 Result: Can infiltration of greater than or equal to 0.05 inches/hour and less than or equal to 0.5 inches/hour be allowed without increasing risk of groundwater contamination that cannot be reasonably mitigated to an acceptable level?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Part 2, Criteria 4.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Skip to Part 2 Result.</p>		
<p>Summarize findings and basis. Documentation should focus on mapped soil types and contaminated site locations.</p>		



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Criteria 4: Water Balance Screening		
<p><b>Additional studies.</b> In the event that water balance effects are used to reject partial infiltration (anticipated to be rare), a qualified professional must provide an analysis of the incremental effects of partial infiltration BMPs on the water balance compared to incidental infiltration under a no infiltration scenario (e.g. precipitation, irrigation, etc.).</p>		
<p>Criteria 4 Result: Can infiltration of greater than or equal to 0.05 inches/hour and less than or equal to 0.5 inches/hour be allowed without causing potential water balance issues such as change of seasonality of ephemeral streams?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes: Continue to Part 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No: Continue to Part 2 Result.</p>		
<p>Summarize potential water balance effects. Documentation should focus on mapping and soil data regarding proximity to ephemeral streams and groundwater depth.</p>		
Part 2 – Partial Infiltration Groundwater and Water Balance Screening Result <sup>4</sup>		Result
<p>If answers to Criteria 3 and Criteria 4 are “Yes”, a partial infiltration design is potentially feasible. The feasibility screening category is Partial Infiltration based on groundwater and water balance conditions.</p> <p>If answer to Criteria 3 or Criteria 4 is “No”, then infiltration of any volume is considered to be infeasible within the site. The feasibility screening category is No Infiltration based on groundwater or water balance condition.</p>		<p><input type="radio"/> Partial Infiltration Condition</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No Infiltration Condition</p>

<sup>4</sup> To be completed using gathered site information and best professional judgement considering the definition of MEP in the MS4 Permit. Additional testing and/or studies may be required by City Engineer to substantiate findings.



Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate Worksheet			Worksheet D.5-1: Form I-9		
Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) $p = w \times v$
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25	2	.5
		Predominant soil texture	0.25	1	.25
		Site soil variability	0.25	1	.25
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25	2	.5
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \sum p$			
B	Design	Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.5	1	0.5
		Redundancy/resiliency	0.25	1	0.25
		Compaction during construction	0.25	2	0.5
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \sum p$			
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{total} = S_A \times S_B$ [Minimum of 2 and Maximum of 9]				1.875	
Observed Infiltration Rate, inch/hr., $K_{observed}$ (corrected for test-specific bias) Note: This worksheet is only applicable when the observed infiltration rate is greater than or equal to 1 inch/hr.				5.55	
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr., $K_{design} = K_{observed} / S_{total}$ Note: If the estimated design infiltration rate is less than or equal to 0.5 inch/hr. then the applicant may choose to implement partial infiltration BMPs.				2.93	
Supporting Data					
<p>Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:</p> <p>Two tests were performed in the areas of the proposed BMP's (P-2 and P-3), with an average infiltration rate of 5.55 inches per hour. (See summary in Part 1 of Form I-8A and geotechnical report dated April 15, 2022.</p>					

**Note:** Worksheet D.5-1: Form I-9 is only applicable to design BMPs in “full infiltration condition”. This form is not applicable for categorization of infiltration feasibility (Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8) and/or for designing BMPs in “partial infiltration condition” or “no infiltration condition”.



Design Capture Volume		Worksheet B.2-1		
1	85 <sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hr storm depth from Figure B.1-1	d=	0.52	inches
2	Area tributary to BMP (s)	A=	2.24	acres
3	Area weighted runoff factor (estimate using Appendix B.1.1 and B.2.1)	C=	0.71	unitless
4	Trees Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of trees, size of each tree, amount of soil volume installed for each tree, contributing area to each tree and the inlet opening dimension for each tree.	TCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
5	Rain barrels Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of rain barrels, size of each rain barrel and the use of the captured storm water runoff.	RCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
6	Calculate DCV = $(3630 \times C \times d \times A) - TCV - RCV$	DCV=	3,008	cubic-feet



Design Capture Volume		Worksheet B.2-1		
1	85 <sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hr storm depth from Figure B.1-1	d=	0.52	inches
2	Area tributary to BMP (s)	A=	0.41	acres
3	Area weighted runoff factor (estimate using Appendix B.1.1 and B.2.1)	C=	0.73	unitless
4	Trees Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of trees, size of each tree, amount of soil volume installed for each tree, contributing area to each tree and the inlet opening dimension for each tree.	TCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
5	Rain barrels Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of rain barrels, size of each rain barrel and the use of the captured storm water runoff.	RCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
6	Calculate DCV = $(3630 \times C \times d \times A) - TCV - RCV$	DCV=	562	cubic-feet



Design Capture Volume		Worksheet B.2-1		
1	85 <sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hr storm depth from Figure B.1-1	d=	0.52	inches
2	Area tributary to BMP (s)	A=	0.38	acres
3	Area weighted runoff factor (estimate using Appendix B.1.1 and B.2.1)	C=	0.73	unitless
4	Trees Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of trees, size of each tree, amount of soil volume installed for each tree, contributing area to each tree and the inlet opening dimension for each tree.	TCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
5	Rain barrels Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of rain barrels, size of each rain barrel and the use of the captured storm water runoff.	RCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
6	Calculate DCV = $(3630 \times C \times d \times A) - TCV - RCV$	DCV=	517	cubic-feet



Design Capture Volume		Worksheet B.2-1		
1	85 <sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hr storm depth from Figure B.1-1	d=	0.52	inches
2	Area tributary to BMP (s)	A=	1.10	acres
3	Area weighted runoff factor (estimate using Appendix B.1.1 and B.2.1)	C=	0.71	unitless
4	Trees Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of trees, size of each tree, amount of soil volume installed for each tree, contributing area to each tree and the inlet opening dimension for each tree.	TCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
5	Rain barrels Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of rain barrels, size of each rain barrel and the use of the captured storm water runoff.	RCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
6	Calculate DCV = $(3630 \times C \times d \times A) - TCV - RCV$	DCV=	1,478	cubic-feet



Design Capture Volume		Worksheet B.2-1		
1	85 <sup>th</sup> percentile 24-hr storm depth from Figure B.1-1	d=	0.52	inches
2	Area tributary to BMP (s)	A=	0.86	acres
3	Area weighted runoff factor (estimate using Appendix B.1.1 and B.2.1)	C=	0.71	unitless
4	Trees Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of trees, size of each tree, amount of soil volume installed for each tree, contributing area to each tree and the inlet opening dimension for each tree.	TCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
5	Rain barrels Credit Volume Note: In the SWQMP list the number of rain barrels, size of each rain barrel and the use of the captured storm water runoff.	RCV=	N/A	cubic-feet
6	Calculate DCV = $(3630 \times C \times d \times A) - TCV - RCV$	DCV=	1,151	cubic-feet



## Appendix B: Stormwater Pollutant Control Hydrologic Calculations and Sizing Methods

BMP 1 DMA 1

Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs		Worksheet B.4-1		
1	DCV (Worksheet B-2.1)	DCV=	3008	cubic-feet
2	Estimated design infiltration rate (Worksheet D.5-1)	$K_{\text{design}}$ =	2.93	in/hr
3	Available BMP surface area	$A_{\text{BMP}}$ =	2,062	sq-ft
4	Average effective depth in the BMP footprint ( $\text{DCV}/A_{\text{BMP}}$ )	$D_{\text{avg}}$ =	1.46	feet
5	Drawdown time, T ( $D_{\text{avg}} * 12 / K_{\text{design}}$ )	T=	5.97	hours
6	Provide alternative calculation of drawdown time, if needed.			
7	Provide calculations for effective depth provided in the BMP: Effective Depth = Surface ponding (below the overflow elevation) + gravel storage thickness x gravel porosity (0.4)  $0.5 + (1.46 \times 0.4) = 1.08 \text{ Feet}$			

**Worksheet B.4-1: Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs**

**Notes:**

1. Drawdown time must be less than 36 hours. This criterion was set to achieve average annual capture of 80% to account for back to back storms (See rationale in Appendix B.4.3). In order to use a different drawdown time, BMPs should be sized using the percent capture method (Appendix B.4.2).
2. The average effective depth calculation should account for any aggregate/media in the BMP. For example, 4 feet of stone at a porosity of 0.4 would equate to 1.6 feet of effective depth.
3. This method may overestimate drawdown time for BMPs that drain through both the bottom and walls of the system. BMP specific calculations of drawdown time may be provided that account for BMP-specific geometry.



## Appendix B: Stormwater Pollutant Control Hydrologic Calculations and Sizing Methods

### BMP 2a DMA 2

Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs		Worksheet B.4-1		
1	DCV (Worksheet B-2.1)	DCV=	562	cubic-feet
2	Estimated design infiltration rate (Worksheet D.5-1)	$K_{\text{design}} =$	2.93	in/hr
3	Available BMP surface area	$A_{\text{BMP}} =$	376	sq-ft
4	Average effective depth in the BMP footprint ( $\text{DCV}/A_{\text{BMP}}$ )	$D_{\text{avg}} =$	1.50	feet
5	Drawdown time, T ( $D_{\text{avg}} * 12 / K_{\text{design}}$ )	T=	6.12	hours
6	Provide alternative calculation of drawdown time, if needed.			
7	Provide calculations for effective depth provided in the BMP: Effective Depth = Surface ponding (below the overflow elevation) + gravel storage thickness x gravel porosity (0.4)  $0.5 + (1.5 \times 0.4) = 1.10 \text{ Feet}$			

**Worksheet B.4-1: Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs**

**Notes:**

1. Drawdown time must be less than 36 hours. This criterion was set to achieve average annual capture of 80% to account for back to back storms (See rationale in Appendix B.4.3). In order to use a different drawdown time, BMPs should be sized using the percent capture method (Appendix B.4.2).
2. The average effective depth calculation should account for any aggregate/media in the BMP. For example, 4 feet of stone at a porosity of 0.4 would equate to 1.6 feet of effective depth.
3. This method may overestimate drawdown time for BMPs that drain through both the bottom and walls of the system. BMP specific calculations of drawdown time may be provided that account for BMP-specific geometry.



## Appendix B: Stormwater Pollutant Control Hydrologic Calculations and Sizing Methods

### BMP 2b DMA 2

Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs		Worksheet B.4-1		
1	DCV (Worksheet B-2.1)	DCV=	517	cubic-feet
2	Estimated design infiltration rate (Worksheet D.5-1)	$K_{\text{design}}$ =	2.93	in/hr
3	Available BMP surface area	$A_{\text{BMP}}$ =	360	sq-ft
4	Average effective depth in the BMP footprint ( $\text{DCV}/A_{\text{BMP}}$ )	$D_{\text{avg}}$ =	1.44	feet
5	Drawdown time, T ( $D_{\text{avg}} * 12 / K_{\text{design}}$ )	T=	5.88	hours
6	Provide alternative calculation of drawdown time, if needed.			
7	Provide calculations for effective depth provided in the BMP: Effective Depth = Surface ponding (below the overflow elevation) + gravel storage thickness x gravel porosity (0.4)  $0.5 + (1.44 \times 0.4) = 1.07 \text{ Feet}$			

**Worksheet B.4-1: Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs**

**Notes:**

1. Drawdown time must be less than 36 hours. This criterion was set to achieve average annual capture of 80% to account for back to back storms (See rationale in Appendix B.4.3). In order to use a different drawdown time, BMPs should be sized using the percent capture method (Appendix B.4.2).
2. The average effective depth calculation should account for any aggregate/media in the BMP. For example, 4 feet of stone at a porosity of 0.4 would equate to 1.6 feet of effective depth.
3. This method may overestimate drawdown time for BMPs that drain through both the bottom and walls of the system. BMP specific calculations of drawdown time may be provided that account for BMP-specific geometry.



## Appendix B: Stormwater Pollutant Control Hydrologic Calculations and Sizing Methods

### BMP 3a DMA 3

Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs		Worksheet B.4-1		
1	DCV (Worksheet B-2.1)	DCV=	1,478	cubic-feet
2	Estimated design infiltration rate (Worksheet D.5-1)	$K_{\text{design}}$ =	2.93	in/hr
3	Available BMP surface area	$A_{\text{BMP}}$ =	254	sq-ft
4	Average effective depth in the BMP footprint ( $\text{DCV}/A_{\text{BMP}}$ )	$D_{\text{avg}}$ =	5.82	feet
5	Drawdown time, T ( $D_{\text{avg}} * 12 / K_{\text{design}}$ )	T=	23.83	hours
6	Provide alternative calculation of drawdown time, if needed.			
7	Provide calculations for effective depth provided in the BMP: Effective Depth = Surface ponding (below the overflow elevation) + gravel storage thickness x gravel porosity (0.4)  $0.5 + (5.82 \times 0.4) = 2.83 \text{ Feet}$			

**Worksheet B.4-1: Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs**

**Notes:**

1. Drawdown time must be less than 36 hours. This criterion was set to achieve average annual capture of 80% to account for back to back storms (See rationale in Appendix B.4.3). In order to use a different drawdown time, BMPs should be sized using the percent capture method (Appendix B.4.2).
2. The average effective depth calculation should account for any aggregate/media in the BMP. For example, 4 feet of stone at a porosity of 0.4 would equate to 1.6 feet of effective depth.
3. This method may overestimate drawdown time for BMPs that drain through both the bottom and walls of the system. BMP specific calculations of drawdown time may be provided that account for BMP-specific geometry.



## Appendix B: Stormwater Pollutant Control Hydrologic Calculations and Sizing Methods

BMP 3b DMA 3

Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs		Worksheet B.4-1		
1	DCV (Worksheet B-2.1)	DCV=	1,151	cubic-feet
2	Estimated design infiltration rate (Worksheet D.5-1)	$K_{\text{design}}$ =	2.93	in/hr
3	Available BMP surface area	$A_{\text{BMP}}$ =	212	sq-ft
4	Average effective depth in the BMP footprint ( $\text{DCV}/A_{\text{BMP}}$ )	$D_{\text{avg}}$ =	5.43	feet
5	Drawdown time, T ( $D_{\text{avg}} * 12 / K_{\text{design}}$ )	T=	22.24	hours
6	Provide alternative calculation of drawdown time, if needed.			
7	Provide calculations for effective depth provided in the BMP: Effective Depth = Surface ponding (below the overflow elevation) + gravel storage thickness x gravel porosity (0.4)  $0.5 + (5.43 \times 0.4) = 2.67 \text{ Feet}$			

**Worksheet B.4-1: Simple Sizing Method for Infiltration BMPs**

**Notes:**

1. Drawdown time must be less than 36 hours. This criterion was set to achieve average annual capture of 80% to account for back to back storms (See rationale in Appendix B.4.3). In order to use a different drawdown time, BMPs should be sized using the percent capture method (Appendix B.4.2).
2. The average effective depth calculation should account for any aggregate/media in the BMP. For example, 4 feet of stone at a porosity of 0.4 would equate to 1.6 feet of effective depth.
3. This method may overestimate drawdown time for BMPs that drain through both the bottom and walls of the system. BMP specific calculations of drawdown time may be provided that account for BMP-specific geometry.



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



# **Attachment 2**

## **Backup for PDP Hydromodification**

### **Control Measures**

This is the cover sheet for Attachment 2.

☒ Mark this box if this attachment is empty because the project is exempt from PDP hydromodification management requirements.



Indicate which Items are Included:

Attachment Sequence	Contents	Checklist
Attachment 2a	Hydromodification Management Exhibit (Required)	<input type="checkbox"/> Included See Hydromodification Management Exhibit Checklist.
Attachment 2b	<p>Management of Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas (WMAA Exhibit is required, additional analyses are optional)</p> <p>See Section 6.2 of the BMP Design Manual.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit showing project drainage boundaries marked on WMAA Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Map (Required)</p> <p>Optional analyses for Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Determination</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6.2.1 Verification of Geomorphic Landscape Units Onsite</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6.2.2 Downstream Systems Sensitivity to Coarse Sediment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6.2.3 Optional Additional Analysis of Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas Onsite</p>
Attachment 2c	<p>Geomorphic Assessment of Receiving Channels (Optional)</p> <p>See Section 6.3.4 of the BMP Design Manual.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Performed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Included</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Submitted as separate stand-alone document</p>
Attachment 2d	<p>Flow Control Facility Design and Structural BMP Drawdown Calculations (Required)</p> <p>Overflow Design Summary for each structural BMP</p> <p>See Chapter 6 and Appendix G of the BMP Design Manual</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Included</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Submitted as separate stand-alone document</p>



**Use this checklist to ensure the required information has been included on the Hydromodification Management Exhibit:**

The Hydromodification Management Exhibit must identify:

- ☐ Underlying hydrologic soil group
- ☐ Approximate depth to groundwater
- ☐ Existing natural hydrologic features (watercourses, seeps, springs, wetlands)
- ☐ Critical coarse sediment yield areas to be protected OR provide a separate map showing that the project site is outside of any critical coarse sediment yield areas
- ☐ Existing topography
- ☐ Existing and proposed site drainage network and connections to drainage offsite
- ☐ Proposed grading
- ☐ Proposed impervious features
- ☐ Proposed design features and surface treatments used to minimize imperviousness
- ☐ Point(s) of Compliance (POC) for Hydromodification Management  
Existing and proposed drainage boundary and drainage area to each POC (when necessary, create separate exhibits for pre-development and post-project conditions)
- ☐ Structural BMPs for hydromodification management (identify location, type of BMP, and size/detail).



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



# **Attachment 3**

## **Structural BMP Maintenance**

### **Information**

This is the cover sheet for Attachment 3.



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



**Indicate which Items are Included:**

Attachment Sequence	Contents	Checklist
<b>Attachment 3</b>	Maintenance Agreement (Form DS-3247) (when applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/> Included <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable



**Use this checklist to ensure the required information has been included in the Structural BMP Maintenance Information Attachment:**

**Attachment 3:** For private entity operation and maintenance, Attachment 3 must include a Storm Water Management and Discharge Control Maintenance Agreement (Form DS-3247). The following information must be included in the exhibits attached to the maintenance agreement:

- ☐ Vicinity map
- ☐ Site design BMPs for which DCV reduction is claimed for meeting the pollutant control obligations.
- ☐ BMP and HMP location and dimensions
- ☐ BMP and HMP specifications/cross section/model
- ☐ Maintenance recommendations and frequency
- ☐ LID features such as (permeable paver and LS location, dim, SF).



# **Attachment 4**

## **Copy of Plan Sheets Showing Permanent Storm Water BMPs**

This is the cover sheet for Attachment 4.



**Use this checklist to ensure the required information has been included on the plans:**

The plans must identify:

- ☐ Structural BMP(s) with ID numbers matching Form I-6 Summary of PDP Structural BMPs
- ☐ The grading and drainage design shown on the plans must be consistent with the delineation of DMAs shown on the DMA exhibit
- ☐ Details and specifications for construction of structural BMP(s)
- ☐ Signage indicating the location and boundary of structural BMP(s) as required by the City Engineer
- ☐ How to access the structural BMP(s) to inspect and perform maintenance
- ☐ Features that are provided to facilitate inspection (e.g., observation ports, cleanouts, silt posts, or other features that allow the inspector to view necessary components of the structural BMP and compare to maintenance thresholds)
- ☐ Manufacturer and part number for proprietary parts of structural BMP(s) when applicable
- ☐ Maintenance thresholds specific to the structural BMP(s), with a location-specific frame of reference (e.g., level of accumulated materials that triggers removal of the materials, to be identified based on viewing marks on silt posts or measured with a survey rod with respect to a fixed benchmark within the BMP)
- ☐ Recommended equipment to perform maintenance
- ☐ When applicable, necessary special training or certification requirements for inspection and maintenance personnel such as confined space entry or hazardous waste management
- ☐ Include landscaping plan sheets showing vegetation requirements for vegetated structural BMP(s)
- ☐ All BMPs must be fully dimensioned on the plans
- ☐ When proprietary BMPs are used, site specific cross section with outflow, inflow and model number shall be provided. Broucher photocopies are not allowed.



# Attachment 5

## Drainage Report

Attach project's drainage report. Refer to Drainage Design Manual to determine the reporting requirements.



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**



# AVA PACIFIC BEACH

## Drainage Report

3823, 3863, 3913 Ingraham Street &  
3952 Jewell Street  
San Diego, California 92109

D-SHEET NO.: XXXXX-D  
PROJECT NO.: PRJ-1059329  
APN: 424-471-13 through 16

**April 2022**

Project Applicant:  
Avalon Bay Communities, Inc  
2050 Main Street #1200  
Irvine, CA 92614

Prepared By:

**Kimley»Horn**

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
401 B STREET, SUITE 600  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101  
(619)234-9411



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



This Drainage Report has been prepared by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. under the direct supervision of the following Registered Civil engineer. The undersigned attests to the technical data contained in this study, and to the qualifications of technical specialists providing engineering computations upon which the recommendations and conclusions are based.

Tammie Moreno, PE #74417

Registered Civil Engineer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## Contents

1	Project Description .....	1-1
1.1	Project Description .....	1-1
2	Project Setting .....	2-1
2.1	Topography .....	2-1
2.2	Precipitation .....	2-1
2.3	Soil Types .....	2-1
2.4	Clean water act .....	2-1
2.5	Groundwater .....	2-1
3	Hydrologic Analysis .....	3-1
3.1	Assumptions .....	3-1
3.2	Map Sources .....	3-1
3.3	Methodology .....	3-1
4	Results .....	4-1
4.1	Results .....	4-1



## Figures

Figure 1–1 Vicinity Map.....	1–3
------------------------------	-----

## Tables

Table 3–1 Existing Conditions Runoff Coefficient.....	3–2
Table 3–2 Proposed Conditions Runoff Coefficient .....	3–2
Table 3–3 Existing Conditions Hydrology .....	3–3
Table 3–4 Proposed Conditions Hydrology .....	3–4
Table 4-1 Net Flow Change .....	4-1

## Exhibits

Existing Drainage Basin Map

Proposed Drainage Basin Map

## Appendices

Appendix A County Hydrology Manual Excerpts

Appendix B Soils Report

Appendix C FEMA Maps



# 1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

## 1.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The AVA Pacific Beach project consists of the improvement of a multifamily apartment complex in Pacific Beach. The 14.77-acre parcel is bounded by Ingraham Street to the west, La Playa Ave to the south, Jewell Street to the east, and Fortuna Ave to the north. See Figure 1-1 for the Vicinity Map. The project consists of the construction of 3 new buildings. Also included in the project are public utility services for the new buildings, along with the design of storm water drainage system infrastructure to support the entire site and satisfy the current City of San Diego Storm Water and drainage design requirements.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK





Figure 1-1 Vicinity Map



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## 2 PROJECT SETTING

### 2.1 TOPOGRAPHY

The project slopes generally from the northwest to the southeast to the existing stormdrain system on the corner of La Playa Avenue and Jewell St continuing northeast down La Playa then draining into Mission Bay. Ultimately, the water will end up in the Pacific Ocean.

### 2.2 PRECIPITATION

Storm intensity values were taken from the San Diego County Hydrology Manual, 2003. The rainfall intensity duration curve was used for all hydrologic analysis for the storm drain facilities evaluated. See **Appendix A** for precipitation Isopluvial maps.

### 2.3 SOIL TYPES

The condition and type of soil are major factors affecting infiltration and runoff. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has classified soils into four general categories for comparing infiltration and runoff rates. The categories are based on properties that influence runoff, such as water infiltration rate, texture, natural discharge and moisture condition. The runoff potential is based on the amount storm water runoff at the end of a long duration storm that occurs after the soil is saturated.

Soil types were determined using the description of the soil given in the geotechnical report dated October 19, 2021 by NMG Geotechnical Inc as **Appendix B**. Soils encountered were primarily poorly graded sands to silt sands, and the report found high infiltration rates on site. One boring found infiltration rates to be 28.8 inches per hour. Due to these descriptions, it was determined that the project site consists of mostly soil type A which is soils having a very high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. They consist chiefly of deep, well to excessively drained sands or gravels and have a high rate of water transmission. Specific percolation rates were performed, and the results demonstrated high infiltration rates.

### 2.4 CLEAN WATER ACT

The project site does not consist of, nor will this project disturb any Waters of the United States. Therefore, the site is not subject to the Regional Water Quality Control Board requirements under the Federal Clean Water Act Sections 401 or 404.

### 2.5 GROUNDWATER

Based on the Preliminary Geotechnical Evaluation dated October 19, 2021 by NMG Geotechnical Inc., groundwater was encountered in borings located 32 and 33.5 feet below the surface. The depth of the water highly depends on tidal influence and can vary between 2-3 feet daily. Groundwater elevations may also fluctuate seasonally.



## 2.6 FEMA MAPS

A FEMA map was generated on February 17, 2022 at the site which can be seen in Appendix C. The flood area is classified as Zone X and is an area of minimal flood hazard.



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK







## 3 HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS

### 3.1 ASSUMPTIONS

Topographic survey information, aerial photographs and site observations were used to delineate the watershed boundary and drainage sub-basins for the project. This information was used in the preparation of the hydrologic calculations.

### 3.2 MAP SOURCES

Topography for the project area was based on a survey performed by Calvada Surveying Inc in October 2021.

### 3.3 METHODOLOGY

The Rational Method was used to analyze the hydrology for the project. This methodology is typically used for small basins less than 0.5 square miles in size because a uniform rainfall distribution is assumed for the entire duration. Parameters for precipitation, intensity, runoff coefficients and times of concentration were based on the San Diego County Hydrology Manual. A conservative 5 minute Time of Concentration ( $T_c$ ) was utilized for all drainage basins in both the existing and proposed conditions. Runoff calculations were prepared for the 50 year and 100 year storm event for the in accordance with the San Diego County Hydrology Manual. Intensity duration chart calculations used for both 50 and 100 year storms can be seen in **Appendix A**. Excerpts from the Manual are also contained in **Appendix A**.

#### 3.3.1 RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

The existing and proposed land use for the site is multifamily residential. The site's impervious area is comprised of building roofs, asphalt pavement and concrete walkways and patios. The runoff coefficient was calculated using the equation from section 3.1.2 in the County of San Diego Hydrology Manual:

$$C = 0.9 * (\%Impervious) + C_p * (1 - \%Impervious)$$

The pervious coefficient runoff value ( $C_p$ ) was found using Table 3-1 of the County of San Diego Hydrology Manual; included in **Appendix A**. For undisturbed natural terrain with soil type A,  $C_p$  is shown as being 0.20. The percent of impervious land was also calculated for both existing and proposed conditions based on site plans and used in the equation above. Using all this information, the runoff coefficients for both existing and proposed conditions were calculated. **Tables 3-1** and **3-2** summarize the runoff coefficients for the existing and proposed conditions respectively.



**Table 3–1 Existing Conditions Runoff Coefficient**

Drainage Area (DA)	Basin Area AC	Basin Area SF	Impervious Area SF	Pervious Area SF	Percent Impervious %	Runoff C
Discharge to Location 1						
A-1	3.04	132,450	96,750	35,700	73.0%	0.71
A-2	2.03	88,300	87,300	1,000	98.9%	0.89
A-3	0.7	30,400	25,650	4,750	84.4%	0.79
A-4	2.28	99,100	82,600	16,500	83.4%	0.78
A-5	4.86	211,700	185,200	26,500	87.5%	0.81
A-6	1.86	80,900	64,800	16,100	80.1%	0.76
O-1	0.50	21,836	17,469	4,367	80.0%	0.76
Summary	15.27	664,686	559,769	104,917	84.2%	0.79

**Table 3–2 Proposed Conditions Runoff Coefficient**

Drainage Area (DA)	Basin Area AC	Basin Area SF	Impervious Area SF	Pervious Area SF	Percent Impervious %	Runoff C
Discharge to Location 1						
A-1	3.04	132,422	96,722	35,700	73.0%	0.71
A-2	2.24	97,574	75,974	21,600	77.9%	0.75
A-3	0.7	30,492	24,392	6,100	80.0%	0.76
A-4	2.07	90,169	74,419	15,750	82.5%	0.78
A-5	4.73	206,039	180,109	25,930	87.4%	0.81
A-6	1.99	86,684	69,584	17,100	80.3%	0.76
O-1	0.50	21,836	17,469	4,367	80.0%	0.76
Summary	15.27	665,217	538,670	126,547	81.0%	0.77

### 3.3.2 EXISTING SITE HYDROLOGY

The project site is currently developed and consists of multiple multi-family residences, asphalt parking areas, concrete walkways, and landscaping. The existing site slopes from the northwest corner towards the southeast corner. There is approximately 18 feet of fall across the site from the high side to the low side.



The existing watershed has been delineated and is presented on the attached **Existing Condition Hydrology Map**. The existing site drains to 1 discharge point and collects a small portion of off-site flows that are generated from the existing multi-family houses to the northwest of the project area. The tributary offsite area is conservatively assumed to be 80 percent impervious. The on-site drainage basins are designated A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, and A-6; the offsite drainage basin is designated O-1.

**Table 3–3 Existing Conditions Hydrology**

Drainage Area (DA)	Runoff Coefficient	Area (acres)	50Yr Intensity (in/hr)	100Yr Intensity (in/hr)	T <sub>c</sub> (min)	Q <sub>50</sub> (CFS)	Q <sub>100</sub> (CFS)
Discharge to Location 1							
A-1	0.71	3.04	4.7	5.2	5	10.2	11.2
A-2	0.89	2.03	4.7	5.2	5	8.5	9.4
A-3	0.79	0.70	4.7	5.2	5	2.6	2.9
A-4	0.78	2.28	4.7	5.2	5	8.4	9.3
A-5	0.81	4.86	4.7	5.2	5	18.6	20.5
A-6	0.76	1.86	4.7	5.2	5	6.6	7.4
O-1	0.76	0.50	4.7	5.2	5	1.8	2.0
Summary	0.79	15.27	4.7	5.2	5	56.7	62.7



### 3.3.3 HYDROLOGY-PROPOSED CONDITIONS

Proposed hydrologic calculations have been prepared for the project. Tributary areas were delineated based on proposed grading and storm drain layout for the project and peak flows will be mitigated to existing flows prior to discharging from the site (see Section 4.1.1).

The onsite watershed has been delineated and is presented on the attached Proposed Condition Hydrology Map. The onsite drainage basins are designated A-1 through A-6 and the offsite drainage basin which drains to the project area is designated O-1. The proposed project will route runoff from all drainage areas to Discharge Location 1, matching the existing condition.

**Table 3–4 Proposed Conditions Hydrology**

Basin	Runoff Coefficient	50Yr		100Yr		Q <sub>50</sub> (CFS)	Q <sub>100</sub> (CFS)
		Area (acres)	Intensity (in/hr)	Intensity (in/hr)	T <sub>c</sub> (min)		
Discharge to Location 1							
A-1	0.71	3.04	4.7	5.2	5	10.2	11.2
A-2	0.75	2.24	4.7	5.2	5	7.8	8.7
A-3	0.76	0.70	4.7	5.2	5	2.5	2.8
A-4	0.78	2.07	4.7	5.2	5	7.6	8.4
A-5	0.81	4.73	4.7	5.2	5	18.0	20.0
A-6	0.76	1.99	4.7	5.2	5	7.1	7.9
O-1	0.76	0.50	4.7	5.2	5	1.8	2.0
Summary	0.77	15.27	4.7	5.2	5	55.0	60.9



## 4 RESULTS

### 4.1 RESULTS

Runoff from Basins A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6, and O-1 will maintain the same discharge location in the proposed condition. Ultimately the peak flow rate will decrease with the increase in pervious area added to the site. As a result of this peak flow rate reduction, no adverse impacts to the downstream storm drain system are anticipated.

**Table 4-1 Peak Flow Summary**

Discharge Location	Existing			Proposed			Peak Flow Change	
	Area (ac)	Q <sub>50</sub> (CFS)	Q <sub>100</sub> (CFS)	Area (ac)	Q <sub>50</sub> (CFS)	Q <sub>100</sub> (CFS)	Net Change 50-Yr (cfs)	Net Change 100-Yr (cfs)
1	15.27	56.7	62.7	15.3	55.0	60.9	-1.7	-1.8







THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK







## EXHIBITS

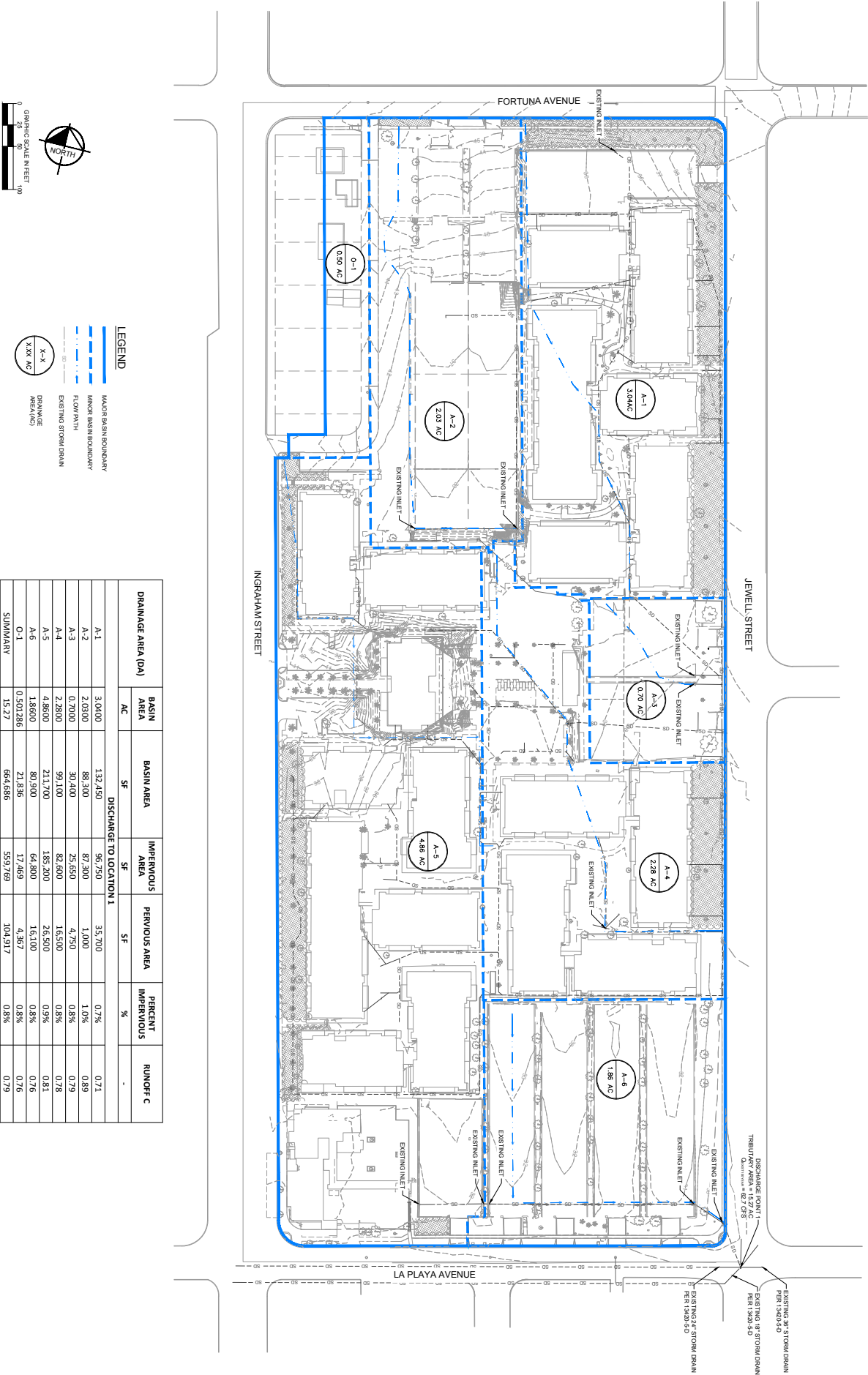
EXISTING CONDITION HYDROLOGY MAP

PROPOSED CONDITION HYDROLOGY MAP



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK











## APPENDICES



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## APPENDIX A

### COUNTY HYDROLOGY MANUAL EXCERPTS



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



### **SECTION 3**

## **RATIONAL METHOD AND MODIFIED RATIONAL METHOD**

---

### **3.1 THE RATIONAL METHOD**

The Rational Method (RM) is a mathematical formula used to determine the maximum runoff rate from a given rainfall. It has particular application in urban storm drainage, where it is used to estimate peak runoff rates from small urban and rural watersheds for the design of storm drains and small drainage structures. The RM is recommended for analyzing the runoff response from drainage areas up to approximately 1 square mile in size. It should not be used in instances where there is a junction of independent drainage systems or for drainage areas greater than approximately 1 square mile in size. In these instances, the Modified Rational Method (MRM) should be used for junctions of independent drainage systems in watersheds up to approximately 1 square mile in size (see Section 3.4); or the NRCS Hydrologic Method should be used for watersheds greater than approximately 1 square mile in size (see Section 4).

The RM can be applied using any design storm frequency (e.g., 100-year, 50-year, 10-year, etc.). The local agency determines the design storm frequency that must be used based on the type of project and specific local requirements. A discussion of design storm frequency is provided in Section 2.3 of this manual. A procedure has been developed that converts the 6-hour and 24-hour precipitation isopleth map data to an Intensity-Duration curve that can be used for the rainfall intensity in the RM formula as shown in Figure 3-1. The RM is applicable to a 6-hour storm duration because the procedure uses Intensity-Duration Design Charts that are based on a 6-hour storm duration.

#### **3.1.1 Rational Method Formula**

The RM formula estimates the peak rate of runoff at any location in a watershed as a function of the drainage area ( $A$ ), runoff coefficient ( $C$ ), and rainfall intensity ( $I$ ) for a duration equal to the time of concentration ( $T_c$ ), which is the time required for water to



flow from the most remote point of the basin to the location being analyzed. The RM formula is expressed as follows:

$$Q = C I A$$

Where:  $Q$  = peak discharge, in cubic feet per second (cfs)  
 $C$  = runoff coefficient, proportion of the rainfall that runs off the surface (no units)  
 $I$  = average rainfall intensity for a duration equal to the  $T_c$  for the area, in inches per hour (Note: If the computed  $T_c$  is less than 5 minutes, use 5 minutes for computing the peak discharge,  $Q$ )  
 $A$  = drainage area contributing to the design location, in acres

Combining the units for the expression  $CIA$  yields:

$$\left( \frac{1 \text{ acre} \times \text{inch}}{\text{hour}} \right) \left( \frac{43,560 \text{ ft}^2}{\text{acre}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ foot}}{12 \text{ inches}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ hour}}{3,600 \text{ seconds}} \right) \Rightarrow 1.008 \text{ cfs}$$

For practical purposes the unit conversion coefficient difference of 0.8% can be ignored.

The RM formula is based on the assumption that for constant rainfall intensity, the peak discharge rate at a point will occur when the raindrop that falls at the most upstream point in the tributary drainage basin arrives at the point of interest.

Unlike the MRM (discussed in Section 3.4) or the NRCS hydrologic method (discussed in Section 4), the RM does not create hydrographs and therefore does not add separate subarea hydrographs at collection points. Instead, the RM develops peak discharges in the main line by increasing the  $T_c$  as flow travels downstream.

Characteristics of, or assumptions inherent to, the RM are listed below:

- The discharge flow rate resulting from any  $I$  is maximum when the  $I$  lasts as long as or longer than the  $T_c$ .



- The storm frequency of peak discharges is the same as that of I for the given  $T_c$ .
- The fraction of rainfall that becomes runoff (or the runoff coefficient, C) is independent of I or precipitation zone number (PZN) condition (PZN Condition is discussed in Section 4.1.2.4).
- The peak rate of runoff is the only information produced by using the RM.

### 3.1.2 Runoff Coefficient

Table 3-1 lists the estimated runoff coefficients for urban areas. The concepts related to the runoff coefficient were evaluated in a report entitled *Evaluation, Rational Method "C" Values* (Hill, 2002) that was reviewed by the Hydrology Manual Committee. The Report is available at San Diego County Department of Public Works, Flood Control Section and on the San Diego County Department of Public Works web page.

The runoff coefficients are based on land use and soil type. Soil type can be determined from the soil type map provided in Appendix A. An appropriate runoff coefficient (C) for each type of land use in the subarea should be selected from this table and multiplied by the percentage of the total area (A) included in that class. The sum of the products for all land uses is the weighted runoff coefficient ( $\Sigma[CA]$ ). Good engineering judgment should be used when applying the values presented in Table 3-1, as adjustments to these values may be appropriate based on site-specific characteristics. In any event, the impervious percentage (% Impervious) as given in the table, for any area, shall govern the selected value for C. The runoff coefficient can also be calculated for an area based on soil type and impervious percentage using the following formula:



$$C = 0.90 \times (\% \text{ Impervious}) + C_p \times (1 - \% \text{ Impervious})$$

Where:  $C_p$  = Pervious Coefficient Runoff Value for the soil type (shown in Table 3-1 as Undisturbed Natural Terrain/Permanent Open Space, 0% Impervious). Soil type can be determined from the soil type map provided in Appendix A.

The values in Table 3-1 are typical for most urban areas. However, if the basin contains rural or agricultural land use, parks, golf courses, or other types of nonurban land use that are expected to be permanent, the appropriate value should be selected based upon the soil and cover and approved by the local agency.



**Table 3-1  
RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS FOR URBAN AREAS**

Land Use		Runoff Coefficient “C”				
NRCS Elements	County Elements	% IMPER.	Soil Type			
			A	B	C	D
Undisturbed Natural Terrain (Natural)	Permanent Open Space	0*	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.35
Low Density Residential (LDR)	Residential, 1.0 DU/A or less	10	0.27	0.32	0.36	0.41
Low Density Residential (LDR)	Residential, 2.0 DU/A or less	20	0.34	0.38	0.42	0.46
Low Density Residential (LDR)	Residential, 2.9 DU/A or less	25	0.38	0.41	0.45	0.49
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	Residential, 4.3 DU/A or less	30	0.41	0.45	0.48	0.52
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	Residential, 7.3 DU/A or less	40	0.48	0.51	0.54	0.57
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	Residential, 10.9 DU/A or less	45	0.52	0.54	0.57	0.60
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	Residential, 14.5 DU/A or less	50	0.55	0.58	0.60	0.63
High Density Residential (HDR)	Residential, 24.0 DU/A or less	65	0.66	0.67	0.69	0.71
High Density Residential (HDR)	Residential, 43.0 DU/A or less	80	0.76	0.77	0.78	0.79
Commercial/Industrial (N. Com)	Neighborhood Commercial	80	0.76	0.77	0.78	0.79
Commercial/Industrial (G. Com)	General Commercial	85	0.80	0.80	0.81	0.82
Commercial/Industrial (O.P. Com)	Office Professional/Commercial	90	0.83	0.84	0.84	0.85
Commercial/Industrial (Limited I.)	Limited Industrial	90	0.83	0.84	0.84	0.85
Commercial/Industrial (General I.)	General Industrial	95	0.87	0.87	0.87	0.87

\*The values associated with 0% impervious may be used for direct calculation of the runoff coefficient as described in Section 3.1.2 (representing the pervious runoff coefficient, Cp, for the soil type), or for areas that will remain undisturbed in perpetuity. Justification must be given that the area will remain natural forever (e.g., the area is located in Cleveland National Forest).

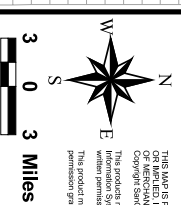
DU/A = dwelling units per acre

NRCS = National Resources Conservation Service



**50 Year Rainfall Event - 6 Hours**

Isopluvial (inches)
1.85



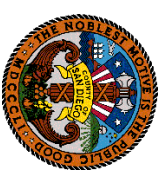
THIS MAP IS PROVIDED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Copyright Sandis. All Rights Reserved.

This product may contain information from the SANDAG Regional Information System which cannot be reproduced without the written permission of SANDAG.

This product may contain information which has been reproduced with permission granted by Thomas Brothers Maps.



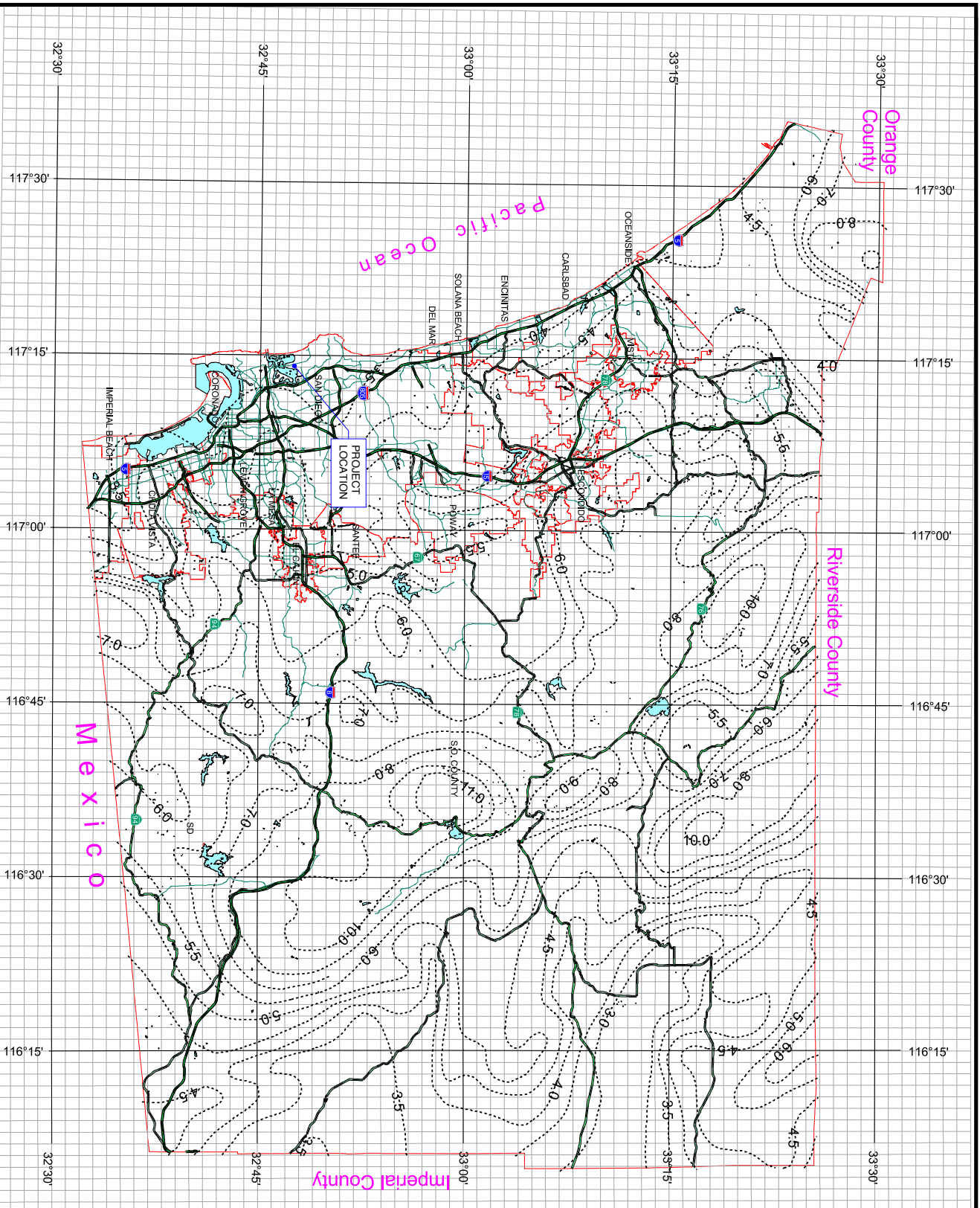
# County of San Diego Hydrology Manual



## Rainfall Isopleths

### 50 Year Rainfall Event - 24 Hours

..... Isopleth (inches)  
3.30





# County of San Diego Hydrology Manual

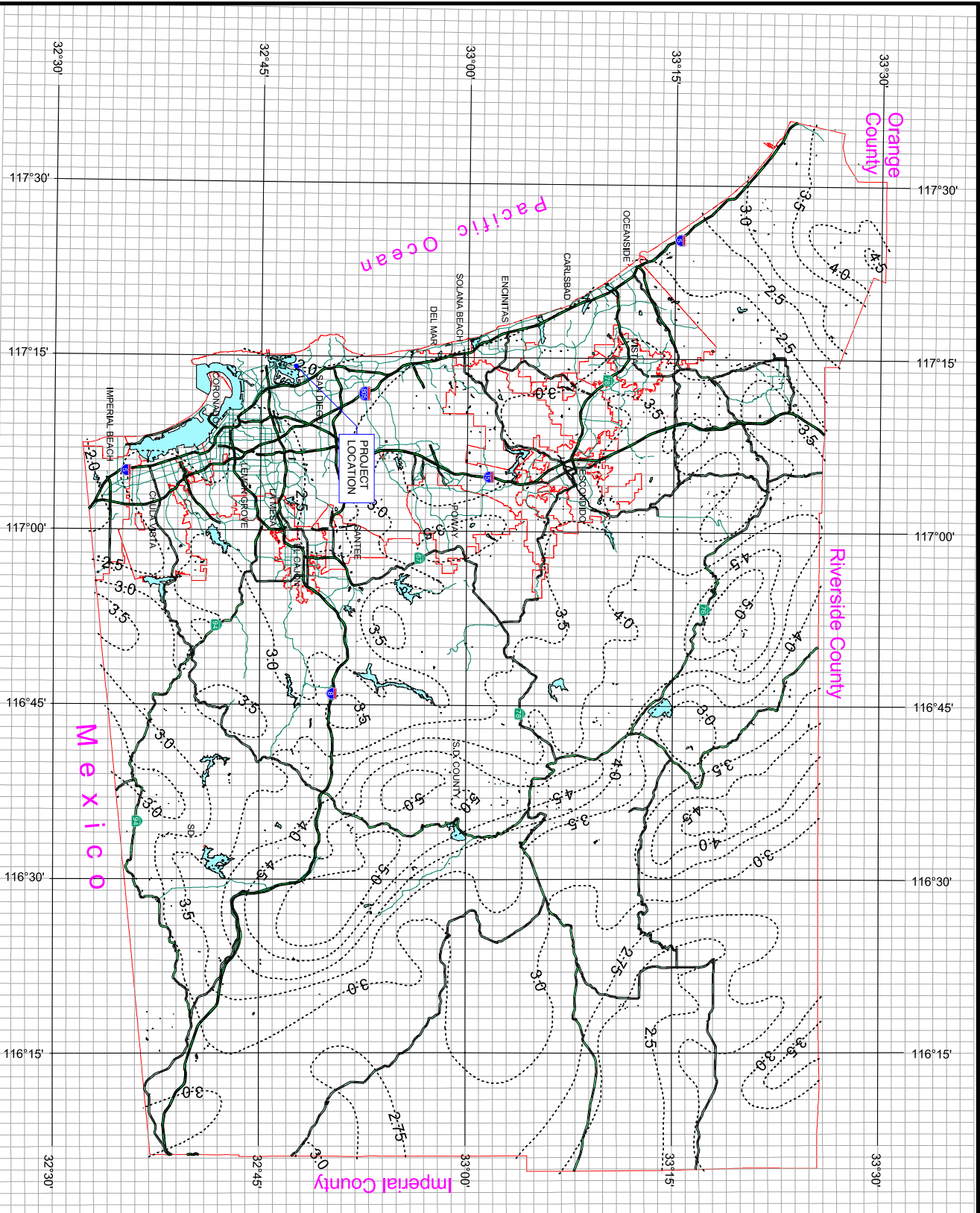


## Rainfall Isopleths

### 100 Year Rainfall Event - 6 Hours

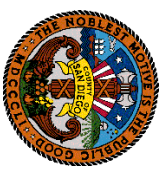
..... Isopleth (inches)

2.0





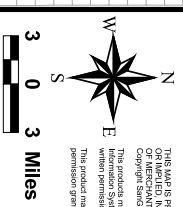
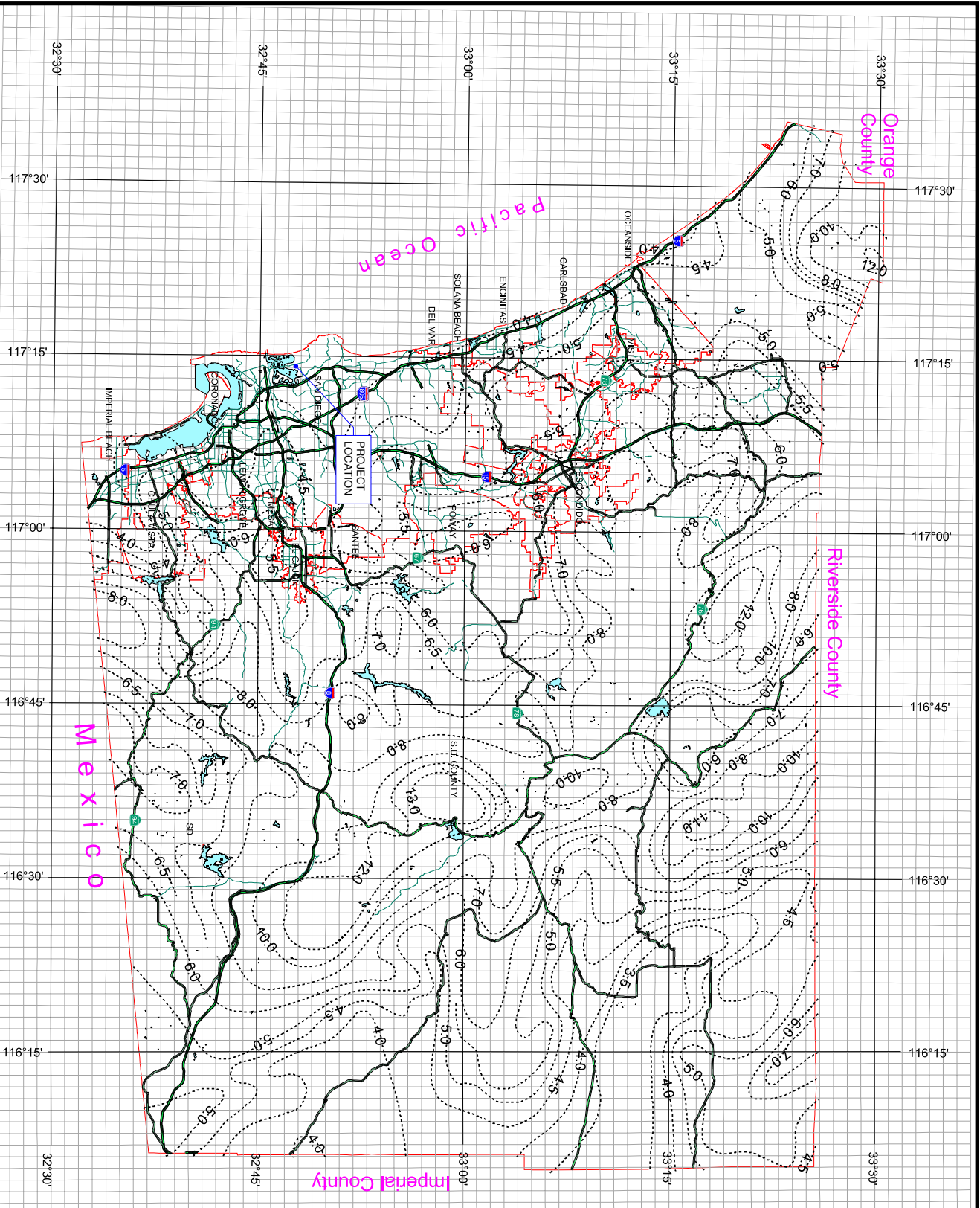
# County of San Diego Hydrology Manual



## Rainfall Isopleths

### 100 Year Rainfall Event - 24 Hours

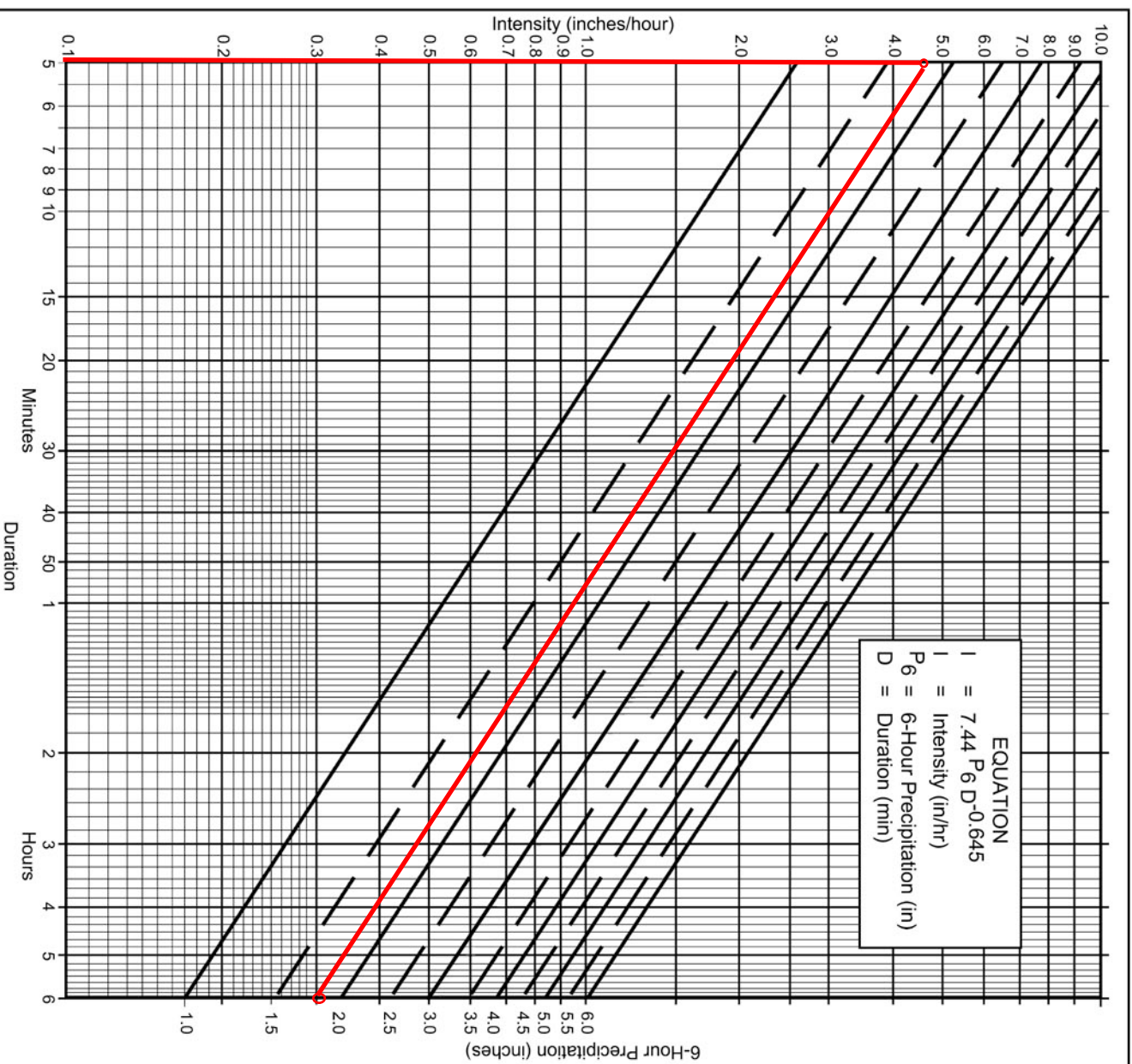
..... Isopleth (inches)  
3.5



THIS MAP IS PROVIDED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Copyright 2008. All Rights Reserved. This product may contain information from the SANDAG Regional Information System. SANDAG is not responsible for reproduction without the permission of SANDAG. The product may contain information which has been reproduced with permission granted by Thomas Brothers Maps.







Intensity-Duration Design Chart - Template

#### Directions for Application:

- (1) From precipitation maps determine 6 hr and 24 hr amounts for the selected frequency. These maps are included in the County Hydrology Manual (10, 50, and 100 yr maps included in the Design and Procedure Manual).
- (2) Adjust 6 hr precipitation (if necessary) so that it is within the range of 45% to 65% of the 24 hr precipitation (not applicable to Desert).
- (3) Plot 6 hr precipitation on the right side of the chart.
- (4) Draw a line through the point parallel to the plotted lines.
- (5) This line is the intensity-duration curve for the location being analyzed.

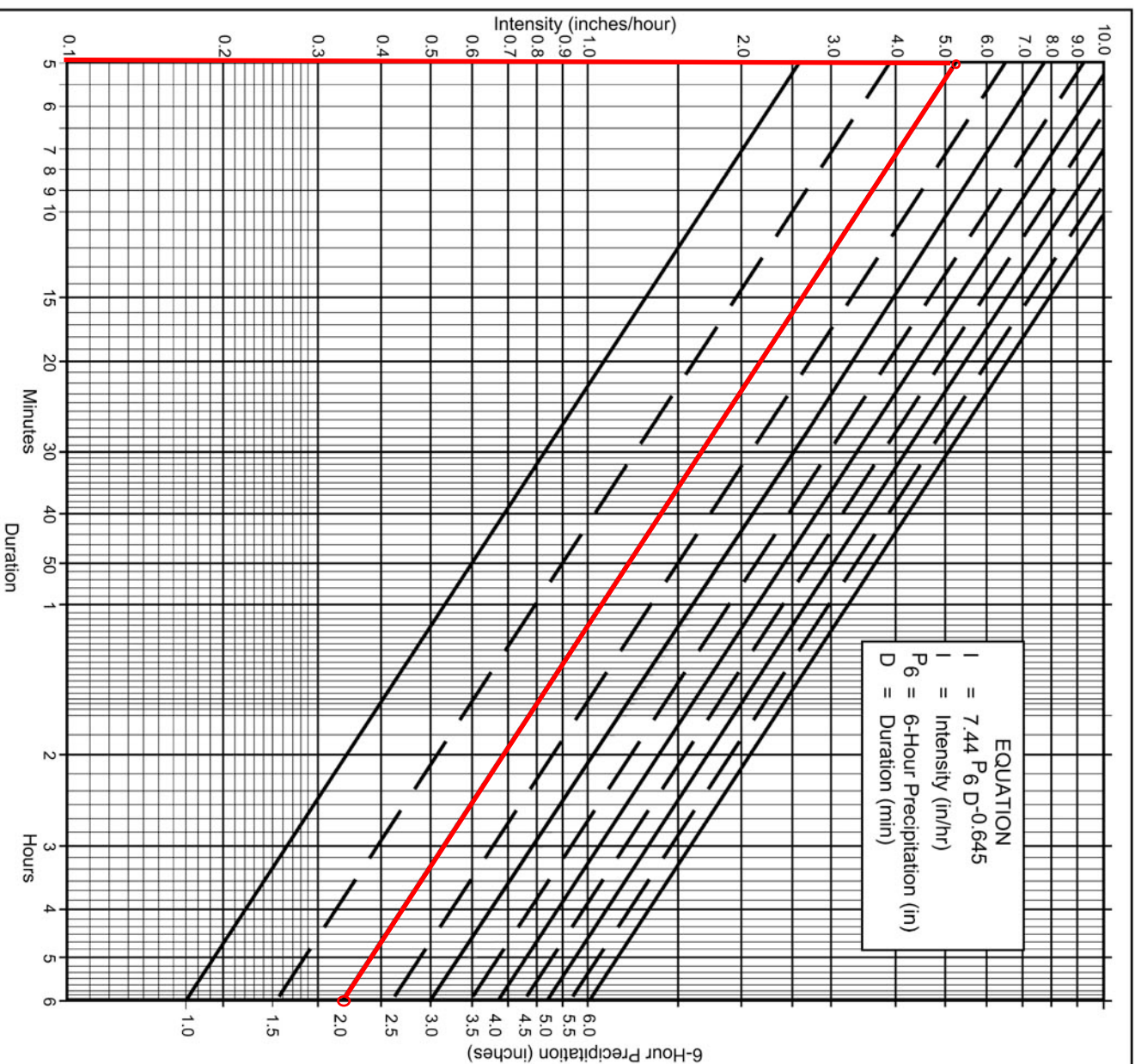
#### Application Form:

- Selected frequency 50 year
- $P_6 = 1.85$  in.,  $P_{24} = 3.3$  in.  $\frac{P_6}{P_{24}} = 0.56$  %<sup>(2)</sup>
- Adjusted  $P_6^{(2)} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
- $t_x = 5$  min.
- $I = 4.7$  in./hr.

Note: This chart replaces the Intensity-Duration-Frequency curves used since 1965.

$P_6$	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	5.5	6
Duration											
5	2.63	3.95	5.27	6.59	7.90	9.22	10.54	11.86	13.17	14.49	15.81
7	2.12	3.18	4.24	5.30	6.36	7.42	8.48	9.54	10.60	11.66	12.72
10	1.68	2.53	3.37	4.21	5.05	5.90	6.74	7.58	8.42	9.27	10.11
15	1.30	1.95	2.59	3.24	3.89	4.54	5.19	5.84	6.49	7.13	7.78
20	1.08	1.62	2.15	2.69	3.23	3.77	4.31	4.85	5.39	5.93	6.46
25	0.93	1.40	1.87	2.33	2.80	3.27	3.73	4.20	4.67	5.13	5.60
30	0.83	1.24	1.66	2.07	2.49	2.90	3.32	3.73	4.15	4.56	4.98
40	0.69	1.03	1.38	1.72	2.07	2.41	2.76	3.10	3.45	3.79	4.13
50	0.60	0.90	1.19	1.49	1.79	2.09	2.39	2.69	2.98	3.28	3.58
60	0.53	0.80	1.06	1.33	1.59	1.86	2.12	2.39	2.65	2.92	3.18
90	0.41	0.61	0.82	1.02	1.23	1.43	1.63	1.84	2.04	2.25	2.45
120	0.34	0.51	0.68	0.85	1.02	1.19	1.36	1.53	1.70	1.87	2.04
150	0.29	0.44	0.59	0.73	0.88	1.03	1.18	1.32	1.47	1.62	1.76
180	0.26	0.39	0.52	0.65	0.78	0.91	1.04	1.18	1.31	1.44	1.57
240	0.22	0.33	0.43	0.54	0.65	0.76	0.87	0.98	1.08	1.19	1.30
300	0.19	0.28	0.38	0.47	0.56	0.66	0.75	0.85	0.94	1.03	1.13
360	0.17	0.25	0.33	0.42	0.50	0.58	0.67	0.75	0.84	0.92	1.00





Intensity-Duration Design Chart - Template

#### Directions for Application:

- (1) From precipitation maps determine 6 hr and 24 hr amounts for the selected frequency. These maps are included in the County Hydrology Manual (10, 50, and 100 yr maps included in the Design and Procedure Manual).
- (2) Adjust 6 hr precipitation (if necessary) so that it is within the range of 45% to 65% of the 24 hr precipitation (not applicable to Desert).
- (3) Plot 6 hr precipitation on the right side of the chart.
- (4) Draw a line through the point parallel to the plotted lines.
- (5) This line is the intensity-duration curve for the location being analyzed.

#### Application Form:

- Selected frequency 100 year
- $P_6 = 2$  in.,  $P_{24} = 3.5$  in.,  $\frac{P_6}{P_{24}} = 0.57$  %<sup>(2)</sup>
- Adjusted  $P_6^{(2)} =$  \_\_\_\_\_ in.
- $t_x = 5$  min.
- $I = 5.2$  in./hr.

Note: This chart replaces the Intensity-Duration-Frequency curves used since 1965.

$P_6$	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	5.5	6
Duration											
5	2.63	3.95	5.27	6.59	7.90	9.22	10.54	11.86	13.17	14.49	15.81
7	2.12	3.18	4.24	5.30	6.36	7.42	8.48	9.54	10.60	11.66	12.72
10	1.68	2.53	3.37	4.21	5.05	5.90	6.74	7.58	8.42	9.27	10.11
15	1.30	1.95	2.59	3.24	3.89	4.54	5.19	5.84	6.49	7.13	7.78
20	1.08	1.62	2.15	2.69	3.23	3.77	4.31	4.85	5.39	5.93	6.46
25	0.93	1.40	1.87	2.33	2.80	3.27	3.73	4.20	4.67	5.13	5.60
30	0.83	1.24	1.66	2.07	2.49	2.90	3.32	3.73	4.15	4.56	4.98
40	0.69	1.03	1.38	1.72	2.07	2.41	2.76	3.10	3.45	3.79	4.13
50	0.60	0.90	1.19	1.49	1.79	2.09	2.39	2.69	2.98	3.28	3.58
60	0.53	0.80	1.06	1.33	1.59	1.86	2.12	2.39	2.65	2.92	3.18
90	0.41	0.61	0.82	1.02	1.23	1.43	1.63	1.84	2.04	2.25	2.45
120	0.34	0.51	0.68	0.85	1.02	1.19	1.36	1.53	1.70	1.87	2.04
150	0.29	0.44	0.59	0.73	0.88	1.03	1.18	1.32	1.47	1.62	1.76
180	0.26	0.39	0.52	0.65	0.78	0.91	1.04	1.18	1.31	1.44	1.57
240	0.22	0.33	0.43	0.54	0.65	0.76	0.87	0.98	1.08	1.19	1.30
300	0.19	0.28	0.38	0.47	0.56	0.66	0.75	0.85	0.94	1.03	1.13
360	0.17	0.25	0.33	0.42	0.50	0.58	0.67	0.75	0.84	0.92	1.00



# **Attachment 6**

## **Geotechnical and Groundwater Investigation Report**

Attach project's geotechnical and groundwater investigation report. Refer to Appendix C.4 to determine the reporting requirements.



Project Name: AVA Pacific Beach

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR DOUBLE-SIDED PRINTING**





April 15, 2022

Project No. 21010-01

To: Avalon Bay Communities, Inc.  
11111 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 850  
Los Angeles, California 90025

Attention: Ms. Sofia Zamora

Subject: Geotechnical Investigation and Preliminary Design Recommendation Report for  
Proposed Expansion Development at AVA Pacific Beach Apartments, 3883  
Ingraham Street, San Diego, California

In accordance with your authorization, NMG Geotechnical, Inc. (NMG) has performed a geotechnical site investigation at the site for the expansion of the Pacific Beach Apartments at 3883 Ingraham Street. The purpose of this investigation was to evaluate the geotechnical site conditions in light of the proposed expansion development to provide preliminary geotechnical recommendations for the project design, grading and construction.

The scope of work for this investigation included review of the existing data, including published geologic maps and reports; coordination with onsite personnel; procurement of a boring permit through the County of San Diego; excavation, logging and sampling of six hollow-stem-auger borings; percolation testing of onsite soils; laboratory testing; preparation of preliminary design parameters for grading and construction of the residential development; and preparation of this report. This report presents a summary of the geotechnical conditions, conclusions and recommendations for remedial earthwork, and preliminary recommendations for the residential development.

Based on our findings, we conclude that the proposed expansion of the apartment development is feasible from a geotechnical viewpoint provided it is designed and constructed in accordance with the recommendations presented in this report and the future plan review reports.



If you have any questions regarding this report, please contact our office. We appreciate the opportunity to provide our services.

Respectfully submitted,

NMG GEOTECHNICAL, INC.



Lynne Yost, CEG 2317  
Principal Geologist



Shahrooz "Bob" Karimi, RCE 54250  
Principal Engineer

LY/SBK/je

Distribution: (1) Addressee (E-Mail)  
(1) Mr. Mark Janda, Avalon Bay (E-Mail)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1	Purpose and Scope of Work.....	1
1.2	Site Location, Existing Conditions and Site History.....	2
1.3	Proposed Improvements.....	2
1.4	Field Exploration.....	2
1.5	Laboratory Testing.....	3
2.0	GEOTECHNICAL FINDINGS .....	4
2.1	Geological Setting and Earth Units.....	4
2.2	Geotechnical Soil Characteristics.....	4
2.3	Groundwater.....	5
2.4	Percolation Testing and Infiltration Feasibility.....	5
2.5	Regional Faulting and Seismicity .....	6
2.6	Settlement and Foundation Considerations.....	6
2.7	Existing Pavement.....	7
3.0	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	8
3.1	General Conclusion and Recommendation.....	8
3.2	Protection of Existing Improvements and Utilities.....	8
3.3	Grading Recommendations.....	8
3.4	Settlement.....	9
3.5	Preliminary Foundation Recommendations.....	9
3.6	Interior Slab Moisture Mitigation .....	10
3.7	Lateral Earth Pressures for Permanent Retaining Structures .....	10
3.8	Seismic Design Guidelines.....	11
3.9	Exterior Concrete .....	12
3.10	Cement Type and Corrosivity .....	13
3.11	Asphalt Concrete Pavement Design.....	14
3.12	Vehicular PCC Pavements .....	14
3.13	Groundwater.....	14
3.14	Infiltration Systems.....	15
3.15	Utility Installation and Trench Backfill .....	15
3.16	Surface Drainage, Landscaping and Irrigation .....	15
3.17	Geotechnical Review of Future Plans .....	16
3.18	Geotechnical Observation and Testing during Grading and Construction .....	16
4.0	LIMITATIONS .....	17



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

### **ILLUSTRATIONS**

Figure 1 – Site Location Map – Rear of Text  
Figure 2 – Regional Geology Map – Rear of Text  
Figure 3 – Geologic Hazards and Faults Map – Rear of Text  
Figure 4 – Regional Fault Map – Rear of Text  
Figure 5 – Tsunami Inundation Map – Rear of Text  
Figure 6 – Retaining Wall Drainage Detail – Rear of Text

Plate 1 – Boring Location Map – Rear of Text

### **APPENDICES**

Appendix A – References  
Appendix B – Geotechnical Boring Logs  
Appendix C – Laboratory Test Results  
Appendix D – Seismic Parameters  
Appendix E – Percolation Test Data  
Appendix F – General Earthwork and Grading Specifications



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Purpose and Scope of Work

NMG Geotechnical, Inc. (NMG) has performed a geotechnical subsurface investigation and prepared this geotechnical report for the proposed expansion of the existing apartment development. The purpose of our study was to evaluate the geotechnical site conditions in light of the proposed grading and improvements in order to provide geotechnical recommendations for the project design, grading and construction.

Our scope of work was as follows:

- Acquisition and review of available geologic and geotechnical maps, and data for the subject site and surrounding area. A list of references is included in Appendix A.
- Review of historic satellite/aerial photographs dating back to 1953.
- Notification and coordination with Dig Alert and onsite representatives to identify and locate existing underground utilities.
- Acquisition of a well/exploratory boring permit through the County of San Diego.
- Excavation, sampling and visual logging of six hollow-stem-auger borings, ranging in depth from 5 to 51.4 feet below ground surface (bgs). The approximate locations of the exploratory borings are depicted on the Boring Location Map (Plate 1) and the geotechnical boring logs are included in Appendix B.
- Percolation testing in three of the hollow-stem-auger borings ranging in depth from 5 to 10 feet bgs to evaluate infiltration potential at the site. Percolation test data is provided in Appendix E.
- Analytical testing of the drummed onsite soils prior to transport to an offsite disposal site. Laboratory test results are included in Appendix C.
- Laboratory testing of selected soil samples, including in situ moisture and density, direct shear, consolidation and collapse potential, maximum dry density and optimum moisture content, grain-size distribution, Atterberg limits, and hydrometer. Corrosion evaluation (pH, resistivity, sulfate and chloride content) were performed by an outside laboratory. Laboratory test results, including the corrosion evaluation, are included in Appendix C.
- Evaluation of faulting, seismicity and settlement in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code (CBC).
- Geotechnical evaluation and analysis of the compiled data with respect to the proposed improvements and soil engineering parameters for design of foundations, slabs, retaining structures and pavement improvements.
- Preparation of this report, including our findings, conclusions, and recommendations for the subject project.



## **1.2 Site Location, Existing Conditions and Site History**

The subject site is an existing apartment complex located at 3883 Ingraham Street in the Pacific Beach neighborhood in the city of San Diego, California (Figure 1). The site is bounded by Ingraham Street on the west, Fortuna Street on the north, Jewell Street on the east, and La Playa Avenue on the south. The site consists of several large, occupied apartment buildings surrounded by at-grade surface parking, a recreation site and a partially subterranean parking structure with tennis courts atop the structure. The perimeter of the site consists of public sidewalks, landscape improvements and paved roadways. A small string of single-family homes is located along Ingraham Street near the intersection of Fortuna Avenue, and a three-level apartment building is located at the intersection of Ingraham Street and La Playa Avenue.

Based on our review of available aerial photographs, reports, and our prior work at the site, the history of the site is as follows:

- In 1953, the site originally consisted of barracks and/or row housing, presumably for local military personnel.
- Between 1953 and 1964, the structures had been demolished leaving only concrete slabs with exterior walkways and mature trees.
- Between 1966 and 1978, most of the site had been constructed to its current condition, with aesthetic improvements made over the last several years.
- Also, between 1966 and 1978, a fuel station had been constructed at the corner of Ingraham Street and La Playa Avenue. This station was demolished in 2012 and replaced with a three-level apartment building.

## **1.3 Proposed Improvements**

Based on review of the site plan prepared by Lowney Architecture, received by NMG on April 5, 2022, the proposed improvements will consist of three new residential structures ranging from 2 to 3 stories with rooftop courtyards, two new 2 to 3 level parking structures and one surface parking lot within the existing apartment community. These improvements will create 138 new apartment units, 649 new parking spaces and electric vehicle (EV) charging stations. The proposed project will include demolition of the existing partially subterranean parking structure and the surface parking areas located south of Jewel Street, and southwest of Jewel Street and Playa Avenue.

Based on review of the “DMA Exhibit” prepared by Kimley-Horn dated March 11, 2022 we understand storm water infiltration at the site will consist of one underground and four surface level bioretention swales on the order of 5 to 10 feet deep.

## **1.4 Field Exploration**

A subsurface exploration was conducted on September 8 and 9, 2021. Exploration consisted of excavation, visual logging and sampling of six hollow-stem-auger borings (H-1 through H-3 and P-1 through P-3) drilled to depths of 5.0 to 51.4 feet bgs. Borings P-1 through P-3 were used to evaluate the feasibility of storm water infiltration at the subject site. The approximate boring locations are depicted on Plate 1 and the geotechnical logs are included in Appendix B.



The boring locations were staked and cleared with Dig Alert. The hollow-stem-auger borings were geotechnically logged and sampled to their total depths. Sampling of the borings included collection of drive samples using the modified California ring sampler and bulk samples. Drive samples were obtained from the exploratory borings with a 2.5-inch inside-diameter, split-barrel sampler. The sampler was driven with a 140-pound automatic-trip safety hammer, free-falling 30 inches. The bulk and drive samples were used to assess soil types beneath the site, to obtain relatively undisturbed samples for laboratory testing, and to obtain a measure of resistance of the soil to penetration (recorded as blows-per-foot on the geotechnical boring logs). In accordance with well/boring permit requirements of the County of San Diego, the borings deeper than 20 feet bgs were backfilled with concrete grout and the excess soils were drummed and disposed of offsite.

Percolation testing was performed in three borings (P-1 through P-3) on September 9, 2021 in general conformance with the 2018 City of San Diego Storm Water Standards.

## **1.5 Laboratory Testing**

Laboratory tests performed on representative samples included:

- Moisture content and dry density;
- Grain-size distribution (sieve);
- Consolidation;
- Direct Shear;
- Expansion Index;
- Maximum Density; and
- Corrosivity.

Laboratory tests were conducted in general conformance with applicable ASTM test standards. Laboratory test results are presented in Appendix C, except for in-situ moisture and dry density results which are included on the geotechnical boring logs (Appendix B). Analytical testing of boring spoils was performed by an outside laboratory prior to disposal. The analytical test results are included in Appendix C.



## 2.0 GEOTECHNICAL FINDINGS

### 2.1 Geological Setting and Earth Units

The site is located within the Peninsular Range geomorphic province of southern California and is underlain by the Pleistocene-age Bay Point Formation (Figure 2). This formation consists of marine and nonmarine, poorly consolidated, fine and medium-grained, pale brown fossiliferous sandstone (Kennedy, 1975). This unit includes marine terrace deposits, valley fill deposits and locally river terrace deposits. Later mapping by the State shows the site as underlain by older paralic deposits (Kennedy and Tan, 2008) consisting of poorly sorted, moderately permeable, reddish-brown fine to medium grained fossiliferous sand and silty sand, which is essentially chrono-stratigraphically equivalent to the Bay Point Formation. The site is located in City of San Diego Geologic Hazard Category 52 as shown on Figure 3.

Based on our subsurface exploration, there is up to 4 feet of existing artificial fill (**Map Symbol: Afu**) underlying the proposed parking structure and surface parking lot in the southwest portion of the subject site. The fill generally consists of silty sand with cobbles, which was likely placed during the original grading of the site. Our request for available geotechnical reports related to the site through the City and County of San Diego has not resulted in locating the as-graded geotechnical report(s) documenting the compaction of fill materials at the site.

The majority of the site is directly underlain by the Bay Point Formation (**Map Symbol: Qbp**). The formation generally consists of strong brown to pale yellowish-gray brown fine sand with trace silt in the upper five feet. The sand is medium dense to hard, damp to saturated, and is locally micaceous and fossiliferous, with some gravel lenses. Rounded gravel and cobbles were also locally encountered.

### 2.2 Geotechnical Soil Characteristics

The following includes a summary of the subsurface geotechnical conditions based on the laboratory test results performed on collected samples during this investigation.

**Soil Properties:** Grain-size distribution tests were conducted on two samples in the upper 5 feet. The two samples have fines contents (passing No. 200 sieve) of 22 and 28 percent (USCS Classification of SM). In general, the soils encountered during our limited exploration were classified as poorly graded sands to silty sands (USCS Classification of SP and SM).

**Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content:** Two samples from the upper 5 feet were tested for maximum density and optimum moisture content. The testing indicates that the soils have maximum dry densities of 125.0 and 130.5 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) at optimum moisture contents of 8.0 and 7.5 percent, respectively.

**Expansion Potential:** A soil sample collected from the upper 5 feet indicated "very low" expansion potential with an expansion index of 0.

**Consolidation:** Consolidation tests were performed on five relatively undisturbed samples from the upper 20 feet. Overall consolidations ranged from approximately 2 to 4 percent.



**Direct Shear:** Direct shear testing was performed on four samples from the upper 7.5 feet.

The results of the testing on the two relatively undisturbed samples indicate ultimate friction angles of 30 and 37 degrees with zero cohesion. Peak values for the same samples showed friction angles of 32 and 40 degrees with zero cohesion.

Direct shear testing on two remolded samples compacted to approximately 90 percent relative compaction indicated ultimate friction angles of 30 and 31 degrees with zero cohesion. Peak values for the same samples showed friction angles of 31 and 33 degrees at cohesions of 250 and 150 psf, respectively.

**Corrosivity:** Two samples from the upper 5 feet were also tested for soluble sulfate and corrosivity. The soluble sulfate exposure of the samples are classified as "S0" per Table 19.3.1.1 of ACI-318-14. Corrosion testing indicates the samples are both moderately corrosive to ferrous metals.

## 2.3 Groundwater

Groundwater was encountered during our investigation in Borings H-1 and H-3 at 32 and 33.5 feet below existing ground surface, respectively. The depth of the groundwater generally coincides with sea level elevations. We anticipate that the groundwater may fluctuate on the order of 2 to 3 feet due tidal influences. Groundwater monitoring at an adjacent site between August 1991 and July 1998 shows that groundwater near the site ranged from approximately 30 to 34 feet bgs in the 1990s (URS, 2011).

## 2.4 Percolation Testing and Infiltration Feasibility

Percolation testing was performed onsite on September 9, 2021, in general accordance with the 2018 City of San Diego Storm Water Standards. A copy of the Full Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria (Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B) is included in Appendix E. The Borehole Percolation Test Method for Sandy Soils was utilized, as described by the technical guidelines, for Borings P-1 through P-3, which were drilled to depths of 5 to 10 feet (see Plate 1 for locations). All three borings passed the Sandy Soil Criteria and were tested by the Sandy Soil Method. A 3-inch-diameter perforated pipe was installed in the borings and backfilled with 3/4-inch gravel to prevent the borings from caving during percolation testing.

The first 50 minutes were used to confirm the sandy soil criteria applied for the site, after the required pre-soaking periods. The final measurements at the end of the testing period were used to calculate the tested infiltration rate. The field test data sheets are provided in Appendix E.

Infiltration rates were calculated based on the results of the final measurement during the testing period using the Porchet Method (Inverse Borehole Method) as outlined by the city standard. The percolation test results are summarized below. The rates provided below do not include factor-of-safety. The factor of safety for the final design of the WQMP infiltration systems for the site should be based on suitability and design assessments, as discussed in Worksheet D5.1-Form I-9 (copy included in Appendix E). A minimum factor-of-safety of 2 should be applied to the infiltration rates presented below.



<b>PERCOLATION TEST RESULTS</b>			
<i>Boring No.</i>	<i>Total Depth (feet)</i>	<i>Percolation Rate (in./hr.)</i>	<i>Tested Infiltration Rate (in./hr.)</i>
P-1	10	763.2	17.3
P-2	5	147.6	5.5
P-3	10	234.0	5.6

## 2.5 Regional Faulting and Seismicity

**Regional Faults:** The site is not located in a mapped fault rupture hazard zone as defined by the Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zones Act (CGS, 2018) and no evidence of active faulting was observed during out site exploration. Also, based on mapping by the State (CGS, 2010 and 2021), and the City of San Diego (2008), there are no active faults mapped at the site (Figures 3 and 4). Therefore, the potential for primary ground rupture is considered slight to nil at the site.

**Seismicity:** Properties in southern California are subject to seismic hazards of varying degrees depending upon the proximity, degree of activity, and capability of nearby faults. These hazards can be primary (i.e., directly related to the energy release of an earthquake such as surface rupture and ground shaking) or secondary (i.e., related to the effect of earthquake energy on the physical world, which can cause phenomena such as liquefaction and ground lurching). Since there are no active faults at the site, the potential for primary ground rupture is considered very low. The primary seismic hazard for this site is ground shaking due to a future earthquake on one of the major regional active faults listed below. Using the USGS deaggregation computer program (USGS, 2021) and the site coordinates of 32.7906 degrees north latitude and 117.2371 degrees west longitude, the closest active faults to the site are the Rose Canyon Fault approximately 2.8 kilometers east of the site, and the Coronado Bank Fault approximately 19.8 kilometers to the west of the site.

**Secondary Seismic Hazards:** The site is not mapped by the City of San Diego Seismic Safety Study in a potential liquefaction zone and is mapped as having favorable geologic structure (City of San Diego, 2008), as depicted on Figure 3. The site is underlain by very dense sands of the Bay Point Formation and groundwater is on the order of 30 feet deep. Thus, the potential for liquefaction at the subject site is considered very low to nil.

The potential for secondary seismic hazards, such as tsunami and seiche, are considered very low to nil, as the site is located above sea level at an elevation of approximately 30 feet above mean sea level (msl) and outside of the mapped tsunami inundation zones (CGS, 2009), as shown on Figure 5. The site is not located adjacent to a confined body of water; therefore, the potential for seismic hazard of a seiche (an oscillation of a body of water in an enclosed basin) is considered very low to nil.

## 2.6 Settlement and Foundation Considerations

In general, the anticipated settlements depend upon the loads from the buildings, the type of building foundations and the geotechnical properties of the supporting soils.



Based on our knowledge of the subsurface conditions, the relatively minor amount of additional fill (1 to 4 feet) to be placed across the site, and the anticipated structural column loads of up to 600 kips for the parking structures, we anticipate a total settlement of up to 1 inch. The differential settlement is anticipated to be on the order of ½-inch over a 40-foot span.

As previously discussed, the site is underlain with granular soils that are considered dense to very dense. Based on our analysis, the near-surface granular soils may be subject to settlement during a large earthquake on the adjacent controlling fault. The anticipated seismic settlement of the granular soils may be on the order of 1 inch following the remedial removals at the site.

NMG should further evaluate the settlement potential at the site once the final development and foundation plans are available.

## **2.7 Existing Pavement**

During our exploration, we drilled through the existing pavement in six locations. The existing pavement section ranges from 3.5 to 5 inches of asphalt concrete overlying native soils.



### **3.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### **3.1 General Conclusion and Recommendation**

Based on the results of our study, construction of the proposed improvements, as described herein, is considered geotechnically feasible provided the recommendations in this report are implemented during design, grading and construction. Additional geotechnical evaluation may be needed once the precise grading and foundation plans are prepared.

The recommendations in this report are considered minimum and may be superseded by more restrictive requirements of others. In addition to the following recommendations, General Earthwork and Grading Specifications are provided in Appendix F.

#### **3.2 Protection of Existing Improvements and Utilities**

Existing buildings, improvements and utilities adjacent to the proposed improvements that are to be protected in-place should be located and visually marked prior to demolition and grading operations. Excavations adjacent to improvements to be protected in-place or any utility easement should be performed with care so as not to destabilize the adjacent ground. Utility lines that are to be abandoned (if any) should be removed and the excavation should be backfilled and compacted in accordance with the recommendations provided herein.

Excavations deeper than 4 feet will need to be laid back at a minimum of 1.5H:1V inclination. The shallower excavations, 4 feet or less, may consist of near-vertical excavation; however, this will need to be assessed in the field based on the actual conditions. The excavations should be performed in accordance with Cal/OSHA requirements. The contractor's qualified person should verify compliance with Cal/OSHA requirements.

Stockpiling of soils (more than 5 feet in height) near existing structures and over utility lines that are to remain in-place (if any) should not be allowed without review by the geotechnical consultant and the structure/utility line owner(s).

#### **3.3 Grading Recommendations**

Following demolition and prior to grading, the site should be cleared of deleterious materials (including vegetation, concrete, and any existing utility pipelines) and disposed of offsite.

Remedial grading beneath the proposed buildings and parking structures should consist of removal and recompaction of the soils in the upper 2 to 3 feet below existing grade. For the at-grade parking lots, we anticipate the remedial grading to generally consist of removal and recompaction of the upper 1 to 2 feet below existing grade. Additional removals may be necessary for the areas associated with the demolition/removal of existing utility lines, trees, etc. The removal bottoms should be reviewed and approved by the geotechnical consultant prior to fill placement.

The excavation bottoms should be scarified a minimum of 6 inches, moisture-conditioned as needed, and recompacted in-place prior to placement of fill materials. Onsite soil materials are considered suitable to be used as compacted fill materials. Fill materials should be mixed and placed in



maximum 8-inch-thick loose lifts, moisture-conditioned to slightly above optimum moisture content, and compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557).

### 3.4 Settlement

The amount of settlement will depend upon the type of foundation(s) and the foundation loads. Our preliminary settlement analyses indicates the total consolidation (static) settlement will be less than 1 inch using a bearing capacity of 4,000 psf at ground level for column footings and column loads of up to 600 kips. The differential settlement is anticipated to be on the order of ½- inch over a 40-foot span. Seismic settlement is anticipated to be on the order of 1 inch.

NMG should be provided with the foundation plans once available in order to further evaluate the potential for post-construction settlement of the proposed buildings and associated improvements. The parameters provided herein will then be confirmed/updated based on the planned foundations layout and loads.

### 3.5 Preliminary Foundation Recommendations

The proposed apartment structures are anticipated to be modular buildings with slightly raised floors, which are anchored into the concrete slabs on the building pads. The design of concrete slabs should be in accordance with the modular building manufacturers' recommendations. At minimum, the concrete slabs should be 4 inches thick and reinforced with No. 3 rebars at 24 inches on-center, or equivalent wire mesh. The concrete slabs should have thickened edges to a minimum depth of 12 inches below lowest adjacent grade.

The concrete slabs for the at-grade level of the parking structures should be a minimum of 5 inches thick and reinforced with No. 4 rebars at 18 inches on-center. The thickness of concrete slabs should be increased to 6 inches where heavy truck (i.e., trash, recycle, moving trucks) traffic is anticipated.

At minimum, slab subgrade soils should be moisture-conditioned to a minimum of 110 percent of the optimum moisture content to a depth of 6 inches immediately prior to placement of concrete. Presaturation of the soil may be necessary to achieve this moisture content.

**Allowable Bearing Capacity:** The recommended allowable bearing capacity for footings of structures may be calculated based on the following equation:

$$q_{all} = 600 D + 300 B + 600 \leq 3,000 \text{ psf}$$

where:

D = embedment depth of footing, in feet

B = width of footing, in feet

$q_{all}$  = allowable bearing capacity, in psf

The allowable bearing pressure may be increased to a maximum of 4,000 psf for column footings. The allowable bearing pressure may be increased by one-third for wind and seismic loading. The coefficient of resistance of 0.35 against sliding is considered appropriate. For the isolated footing,



we recommend a minimum width of 18 inches and a minimum embedment of 24 inches below lowest adjacent grade.

### 3.6 Interior Slab Moisture Mitigation

In addition to geotechnical and structural considerations, the project owner should also consider moisture mitigation when designing and constructing slabs-on-grade. The intended use of the interior space, type of flooring, and the type of goods in contact with the floor may dictate the need for, and design of, measures to mitigate potential effects of moisture emission from and/or moisture vapor transmission through the slab. Typically, for human occupied structures, a vapor retarder or barrier has been recommended under the slab to help mitigate moisture transmission through slabs.

The most recent guidelines by the American Concrete Institute (ACI 302.1R-04) recommends that the vapor retarder be placed directly under the slab (no sand layer). However, the location of the vapor retarder may also be subject to the builder's past successful practice. Specifying the strength of the retarder to resist puncture and its permeance rating is important. These qualities are not necessarily a function of the retarder thickness.

The vapor retarder, when used, should be installed in accordance with standards such as ASTM E1643 and/or those specified by the manufacturer.

Concrete mix design and curing are also significant factors in mitigating slab moisture problems. Concrete with lower water/cement ratios results in denser, less permeable slabs. They also "dry" faster with regard to when flooring can be installed (reduced moisture emissions quantities and rates). Rewetting of the slab following curing should be avoided since this can result in additional drying time required prior to flooring installation. Proper concrete slab testing prior to flooring installation is also important.

Also, the concrete mix design and the type and location of the vapor retarder should be determined in coordination with all parties involved in the finished product, including the project owner, architect, structural engineer, geotechnical consultant, concrete subcontractors, and flooring subcontractors.

### 3.7 Lateral Earth Pressures for Permanent Retaining Structures

Recommendations for lateral earth pressures for retaining walls and structures with approved onsite drained soils are as follows:

<b>Lateral Earth Pressures</b>		
<b>Equivalent Fluid Pressure (psf/ft.)</b>		
<i>Conditions</i>	<i>Level</i>	<i>2:1 Slope</i>
Active	40	65
At Rest	60	85
Passive	360	180 (if sloping in front of wall)



These parameters are based on a soil internal friction angle of 30 degrees and soil unit weight of 120 pcf. The above parameters do not apply for backfill that is highly expansive.

To design an unrestrained retaining wall, such as a cantilever wall, the active earth pressure may be used. For a restrained retaining wall, the at-rest pressure should be used. Passive pressure is used to compute lateral soils resistance developed against lateral structural movement. The passive pressures provided above may be increased by one-third for wind and seismic loads. The passive resistance is taken into account only if it is ensured that the soil against the embedded structure will remain intact with time. Future landscaping/planting and improvements adjacent to the retaining walls should also be taken into account in the design of the retaining walls. Excessive soil disturbance, trenches (excavation and backfill), future landscaping adjacent to footings and over-saturation can adversely impact retaining structures and result in reduced lateral resistance.

For sliding resistance, the friction coefficient of 0.35 may be used at the concrete and soil interface. The coefficient of friction may also be increased by one-third for wind and seismic loading. The retaining walls will need to be designed for additional lateral loads if other structures or walls are planned within a 1H:1V projection.

The seismic lateral earth pressure for walls retaining more than 6 feet of soil and level backfill conditions may be estimated to be an additional 19 pcf for active and at-rest conditions. The earthquake soil pressure has a triangular distribution and is added to the static pressures. For the active and at-rest conditions, the additional earthquake loading is zero at the top and maximum at the base. The seismic lateral earth pressure does not apply to walls retaining less than, or equal to, 6 feet of soil (2019 CBC Section 1803.5.12).

Drainage behind walls retaining more than 30 inches should also be provided in accordance with the attached Figure 6. Specific drainage connections, outlets and avoiding open joints should be considered for the retaining wall design.

### **3.8 Seismic Design Guidelines**

The following table summarizes the seismic design criteria for the subject site. The seismic design parameters are developed in accordance with ASCE 7-16 and 2019 CBC (Appendix D). Please note that considering the proposed structures and the anticipated structural periods, site-specific ground hazard analysis was not performed for the site. The seismic design coefficient,  $C_s$ , should be determined per the parameters provided below and using equation 12.8-2 of ASCE 7-16.



<i><b>Selected Seismic Design Parameters from 2019 CBC/ASCE 7-16</b></i>	<i><b>Seismic Design Values</b></i>	<i><b>Reference</b></i>
Latitude	32.7906 North	
Longitude	117.2371 West	
Controlling Seismic Source	Rose Canyon Fault	USGS, 2021
Distance to Controlling Seismic Source	1.8 mi	USGS, 2021
Site Class per Table 20.3-1 of ASCE 7-16	D	
Spectral Acceleration for Short Periods (S <sub>s</sub> )	1.35 g	SEA/OSHPD, 2021
Spectral Accelerations for 1-Second Periods (S <sub>1</sub> )	0.47 g	SEA/OSHPD, 2021
Site Coefficient F <sub>a</sub> , Table 11.4-1 of ASCE 7-16	1	SEA/OSHPD, 2021
Site Coefficient F <sub>v</sub> , Table 11.4-2 of ASCE 7-16	1.8	
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (S <sub>DS</sub> ) from Equation 11.4-3 of ASCE 7-16	0.90 g	SEA/OSHPD, 2021
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Period (S <sub>D1</sub> ) from Equation 11.4-4 of ASCE 7-16	0.56 g	
T <sub>s</sub> , S <sub>D1</sub> / S <sub>DS</sub> , Section 11.4.6 of ASCE 7-16	0.62 sec	
T <sub>L</sub> , Long-Period Transition Period	8 sec	SEA/OSHPD, 2021
Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA <sub>M</sub> ) Corrected for Site Class Effects from Equation 11.8-1 of ASCE 7-16	0.675 g	SEA/OSHPD, 2021
Seismic Design Category, Section 11.6 of ASCE 7-16	D	

### 3.9 Exterior Concrete

The following table provides our recommendations for varying expansion characteristics of subgrade soils. Additional considerations are also provided after the table. We recommend that the "Low" category be used during design and construction.



Typical Recommendations for Residential Concrete Flatwork/Hardscape					
Recommendations	Expansion Potential (Index)				
	Very Low (< 20)	Low (20 – 50)	Medium (51 – 90)	High (91 – 130)	Very High (> 130)
<b>Slab Thickness (Min.):</b> Nominal thickness except where noted.	4"	4"	4"	4"	4" Full
<b>Subbase;</b> thickness of sand or gravel layer below concrete	N/A	N/A	Optional	2" – 4"	2" – 4"
<b>Presaturation;</b> degree of optimum moisture content (opt.) and depth of saturation	Pre-wet Only	1.1 x opt. To 6"	1.2 x opt. to 12"	1.3 x opt. to 18"	1.4 x opt. to 24"
<b>Joints;</b> maximum spacing of control joints. Joint should be ¼ of total thickness	10'	10'	8'	6'	6'
<b>Reinforcement:</b> rebar or equivalent welded wire mesh placed near mid-height of slab	N/A	N/A	Optional (WWF 6 x 6 – W1.4 x W1.4)	No. 3 rebar, 24" o.c. both ways or equivalent wire mesh	No. 3 rebar, 24" o.c. both ways
<b>Restraint:</b> Slip dowels across cold joints; between sidewalk and curb	N/A	N/A	Optional	Across cold joints	Across cold joints (and into curb)

Additional measures, such as thickened concrete edges/footings, subdrains and/or moisture barriers, should be considered for areas requiring enhanced concrete performance and where planter or natural areas with irrigation are located adjacent to the concrete improvements. The site should be provided with proper surface drainage and irrigation to avoid excessive wetting of the subgrade soil adjacent to concrete hardscape. Concrete that will be subject to heavy loading from cars/trucks or other heavy objects will require thicker slabs and/or sub-base (see Section 3.12).

These recommendations should be verified and modified as necessary, in the event that conditions at the completion of grading differ from our assumptions described herein.

### 3.10 Cement Type and Corrosivity

Based on laboratory testing, soluble sulfates exposure in the onsite soils may be classified as "S0" per Table 19.3.1.1 of ACI-318-14. Structural concrete elements in contact with soil include footings and building slabs-on-grade.



### **3.11 Asphalt Concrete Pavement Design**

Final structural pavement sections should be based on R-value testing after the completion of grading and the anticipated traffic volumes. For budgetary purposes, the pavement sections at the site may consist of 3 inches of Asphaltic Concrete (AC) over 6 inches of Aggregate Base (AB) for parking areas and 4.2 inches of AC over 6 inches of AB for drive areas.

Pavement should be placed in accordance with the requirements of Sections 301 and 302 of the Standard Specifications of Public Works Construction (the Greenbook).

Prior to construction of pavement sections, the subgrade soils should be scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches, moisture-conditioned as needed, and recompact in-place to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557). Subgrade should be firm prior to AB placement.

Aggregate base materials can be crushed aggregate base or crushed miscellaneous base in accordance with the Greenbook (Section 200-2). The materials should be free of any deleterious materials. Aggregate base materials should be placed in 6- to 8-inch-thick loose lifts, moisture-conditioned as necessary, and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557). Asphalt concrete should also be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95 percent.

### **3.12 Vehicular PCC Pavements**

If trash enclosures or truck loading areas are to be constructed at the site, we recommend 5 inches of PCC reinforced with No. 3 rebar at 24 inches on-center, both ways, over 4 inches of AB, over compacted subgrade. Alternatively, the section may consist of 6 inches of PCC reinforced with No. 3 rebar at 24 inches on-center, both ways, over compacted subgrade.

The subgrade soils should be scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches, moisture-conditioned as needed, and recompact in-place to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557). If concrete is to be placed directly over the subgrade, the subgrade materials in the upper 6 inches should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557).

Aggregate base materials can be crushed aggregate base or crushed miscellaneous base in accordance with the Greenbook (Section 200-2). The materials should be free of deleterious materials. Aggregate base materials should be placed in 6- to 8-inch-thick loose lifts, moisture-conditioned as necessary, and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557).

### **3.13 Groundwater**

Based on our geotechnical exploration at the site and review of the existing data, groundwater is generally deep, on the order of 30 bgs. Groundwater is not expected to be encountered during grading and construction for the proposed improvements.



### **3.14 Infiltration Systems**

Based on our exploration and analysis as described herein, we conclude that onsite storm water infiltration is geotechnically feasible. The design rates provided in section 2.4 are based on the results of our testing and do not include a factor of safety. . At minimum a factor of safety of 2 should be applied to the infiltration values. The factor of safety may be greater than 2 based on the Design assessment of the system by the project civil engineer and in compliance with the requirements of 2018 City of San Diego Storm Water Standards, Worksheet C-4.2, Form I-8B. We recommend a infiltration systems that will extend to a depth of 5 to 10 feet below existing grades. Based on our subsurface exploration and laboratory testing, the soils within the vicinity of the proposed bioretention swales (and across the entire site) are fairly uniform consisting of dense, fine sand below a depth of 5 feet.

Infiltration systems should be constructed per the recommendations outlined in the County and/or City of San Diego guidelines. Special care should be taken so as to limit disturbance to native soils utilized as the infiltration surface in a manner that may affect infiltration performance. We recommend that infiltration systems have a minimum setback from foundations of at least 15 feet.

Proper and routine maintenance should be provided for systems, in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. The geotechnical consultant should review the proposed infiltration system plan/WQMP once it is available and provide additional recommendations, if necessary.

### **3.15 Utility Installation and Trench Backfill**

Excavations should be performed in accordance with the requirements set forth by Cal/OSHA Excavation Safety Regulations (Construction Safety Orders, Section 1504, 1539 through 1547, Title 8, California Code of Regulations). In general, due to the friable nature of the onsite soils, they may classified as Type "C." Cal/OSHA regulations indicate that, for workers in confined conditions, the steepest allowable slopes in Type "C" soil are 1.5:1 (horizontal to vertical), for excavations less than 20 feet deep. Where there is no room for these layback slopes, we anticipate that shoring will be necessary. Excavations should be reviewed periodically by the contractor's qualified person to confirm compliance with Cal/OSHA requirements. Additional recommendations may be provided, as needed.

Onsite soils should be suitable for use as trench backfill. Backfill materials should be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction (per ASTM D1557). Select granular backfill, such as clean sand (SE 30 or better), may be used in lieu of native soils, but should also be compacted/densified with water jetting and flooding.

Trenches excavated next to structures and foundations should also be properly backfilled and compacted to provide full lateral support and reduce settlement potential.

### **3.16 Surface Drainage, Landscaping and Irrigation**

Maintaining adequate surface drainage, proper disposal of run-off water, and control of irrigation will help reduce the potential for future moisture-related problems and differential movements from soil heave/settlement.



Surface drainage should be carefully taken into consideration during grading, landscaping, and building construction. Positive surface drainage should be provided to direct surface water away from structures and slopes and toward the street or suitable drainage devices. Ponding of water adjacent to the structures should not be allowed. Buildings should have roof gutter systems and the run-off should be directed to parking lot/street gutters by area drain pipes or by sheet flow over paved areas. Paved areas should be provided with adequate drainage devices, gradients, and curbing to prevent run-off flowing from paved areas onto adjacent unpaved areas.

Construction of planter areas immediately adjacent to structures should be avoided if possible. If planter boxes are constructed adjacent to or near buildings, the planters should be provided with controls to prevent excessive penetration of the irrigation water into the foundation and flatwork subgrades. Provisions should be made to drain excess irrigation water from the planters without saturating the subgrade below or adjacent to the planters. Raised planter boxes may be drained with weepholes. Deep planters (such as palm tree planters) should be drained with below-ground, water-tight drainage lines connected to a suitable outlet. Moisture and root barriers should also be considered.

### **3.17 Geotechnical Review of Future Plans**

The future precise grading plan should be reviewed by the geotechnical consultant. Additional geotechnical analysis may be necessary for building foundation design in relation to potential settlements. NMG should also review the structural and foundation plans and issue a report documenting our review and confirming that the parameters used for design are in accordance with our recommendations provided herein and the future grading plan review report.

### **3.18 Geotechnical Observation and Testing during Grading and Construction**

Geotechnical observation and testing should be performed by the geotechnical consultant during the following phases of grading and construction:

- During site preparation and clearing;
- During demolition/earthwork operations, including remedial removals and fill placement;
- Upon completion of any foundation excavation prior to placement of reinforcement or pouring concrete;
- During slab and hardscape subgrade preparation, prior to placement of reinforcement or pouring of concrete;
- During construction of structural pavement sections;
- During placement of backfill for utility trenches and retaining walls (if any); and
- When any unusual soil conditions are encountered.



## 4.0 LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client, Avalon Bay Communities, Inc., within the specific scope of services requested by them for the subject project in the city of San Diego, California. This report or its contents should not be used or relied upon for other projects or purposes or by other parties without the written consent of NMG and the involvement of a geotechnical professional. The means and methods used by NMG for this study are based on local geotechnical standards of practice, care, and requirements of governing agencies. No warranty or guarantee, express or implied is given.

The findings, conclusions, and recommendations herein are professional opinions based on interpretations and inferences made from geologic and engineering data from specific locations and depths, observed or collected at a given time. By nature, geologic conditions can vary from point to point, can be very different in between points, and can also change over time. Our conclusions and recommendations are subject to verification and/or modification during excavation and construction when more subsurface conditions are exposed.

NMG's expertise and scope of services did not include assessment of potential subsurface environmental contaminants or environmental health hazards.



P:\2021\21010-01 Avalon-Pacific Beach\Drafting\GIS\21010-01 SiteLocation.mxd



## SITE LOCATION MAP

AVA PACIFIC BEACH APARTMENTS  
CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Project Number: 21010-01 By: SBK/LY  
Project Name: AvalonBay/ Pacific Beach  
Date: 4/15/2022

Figure 1

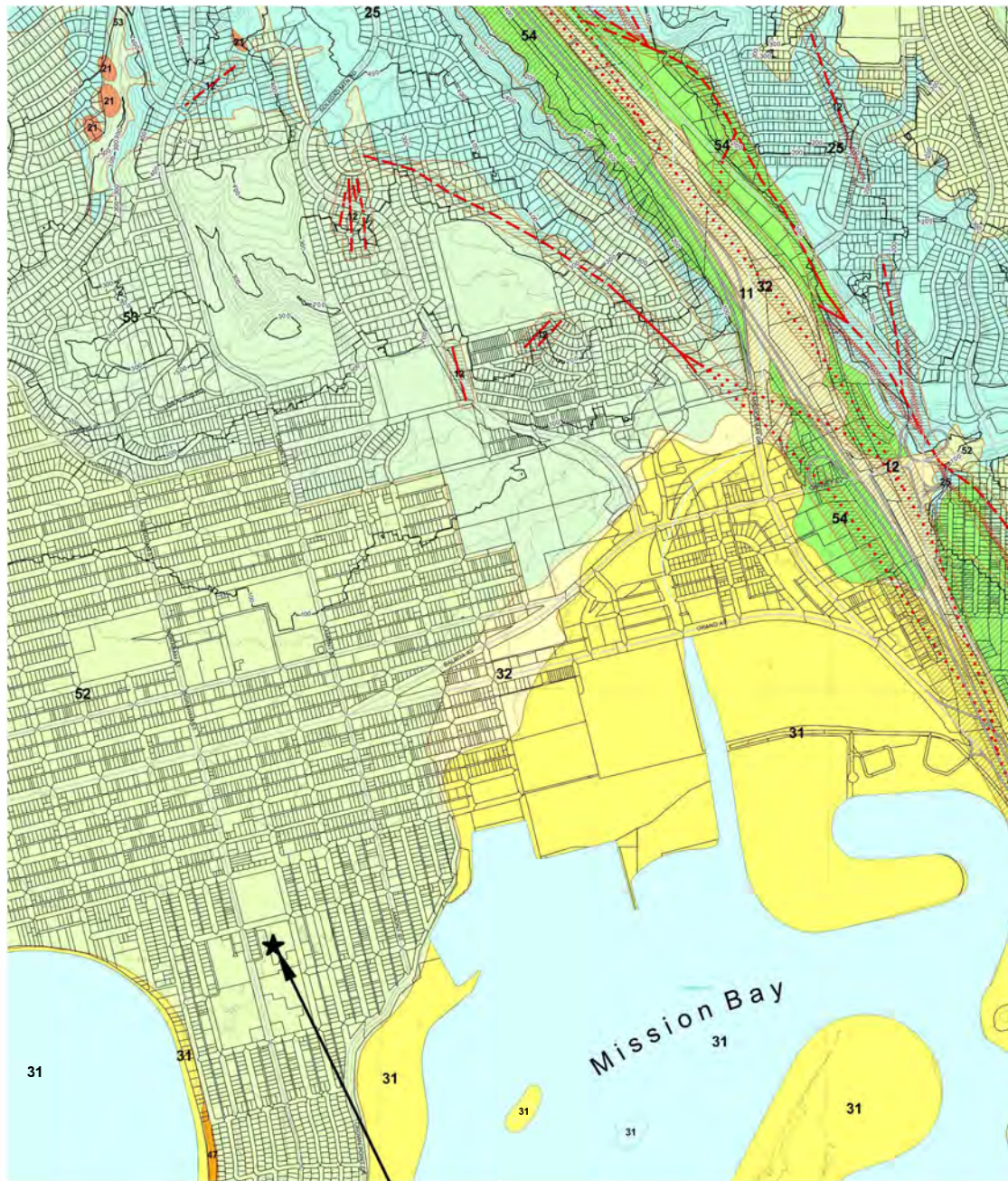








Drawings: P:\2021\21010-01 Avalon-Pacific Beach Apartments\Map\21010-01 Figure 3.dwg  
Layout: 3  
Last Saved: Mon Oct 18, 2021 - 1:28pm  
Last Plotted: Thu Apr 07, 2022 - 2:53pm  
By: jacobvaldez



SUBJECT SITE

### Geologic Hazard Categories

#### FAULT ZONES

- 11 Active, Alquist-Prilo Earthquake Fault Zone
- 12 Potentially Active, Inactive, Presumed Inactive, or Activity Unknown
- 13 Downtown special fault zone

#### LANDSLIDES

- 21 Confirmed, known, or highly suspected
- 22 Possible or conjectured

#### SLIDE-PRONE FORMATIONS

- 23 Friars: neutral or favorable geologic structure
- 24 Friars: unfavorable geologic structure
- 25 Anadeth: neutral or favorable geologic structure
- 26 Anadeth: unfavorable geologic structure
- 27 Otay, Sweetwater, and others

#### LIQUEFACTION

- 31 High Potential -- shallow groundwater, major drainages, hydraulic fills
- 32 Low Potential -- fluctuating groundwater, minor drainages

#### COASTAL BLUFFS

- 41 Generally unstable, Numerous landslides, high steep bluffs, severe erosion, unfavorable geologic structure
- 42 Generally unstable, Unfavorable bedding planes, high erosion
- 43 Generally unstable, Unfavorable jointing, local high erosion
- 44 Moderately stable, Mostly stable formations, local high erosion
- 45 Moderately stable, Some minor landslides, minor erosion
- 46 Moderately stable, Some unfavorable geologic structure, minor or no erosion
- 47 Generally stable, Favorable geologic structure, minor or no erosion, no landslides
- 48 Generally stable, Broad beach areas, developed harbor

#### OTHER TERRAIN

- 51 Level areas -- underlain by terrace deposits and bedrock, nominal risk
- 52 Other level areas, gently sloping to steep terrain, favorable geologic structure, Low risk
- 53 Level or sloping terrain, unfavorable geologic structure, Low to moderate risk
- 54 Steeply sloping terrain, unfavorable or fault controlled geologic structure, Moderate risk
- 55 Moderately sloping terrain (graded sites), Nominal risk

#### Water (Bays and Lakes)

#### FAULTS

- Fault
- Inferred Fault
- Concealed Fault
- Shear Zone



## GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND FAULTS MAP

FIGURE 3

AVA PACIFIC BEACH APARTMENTS  
CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

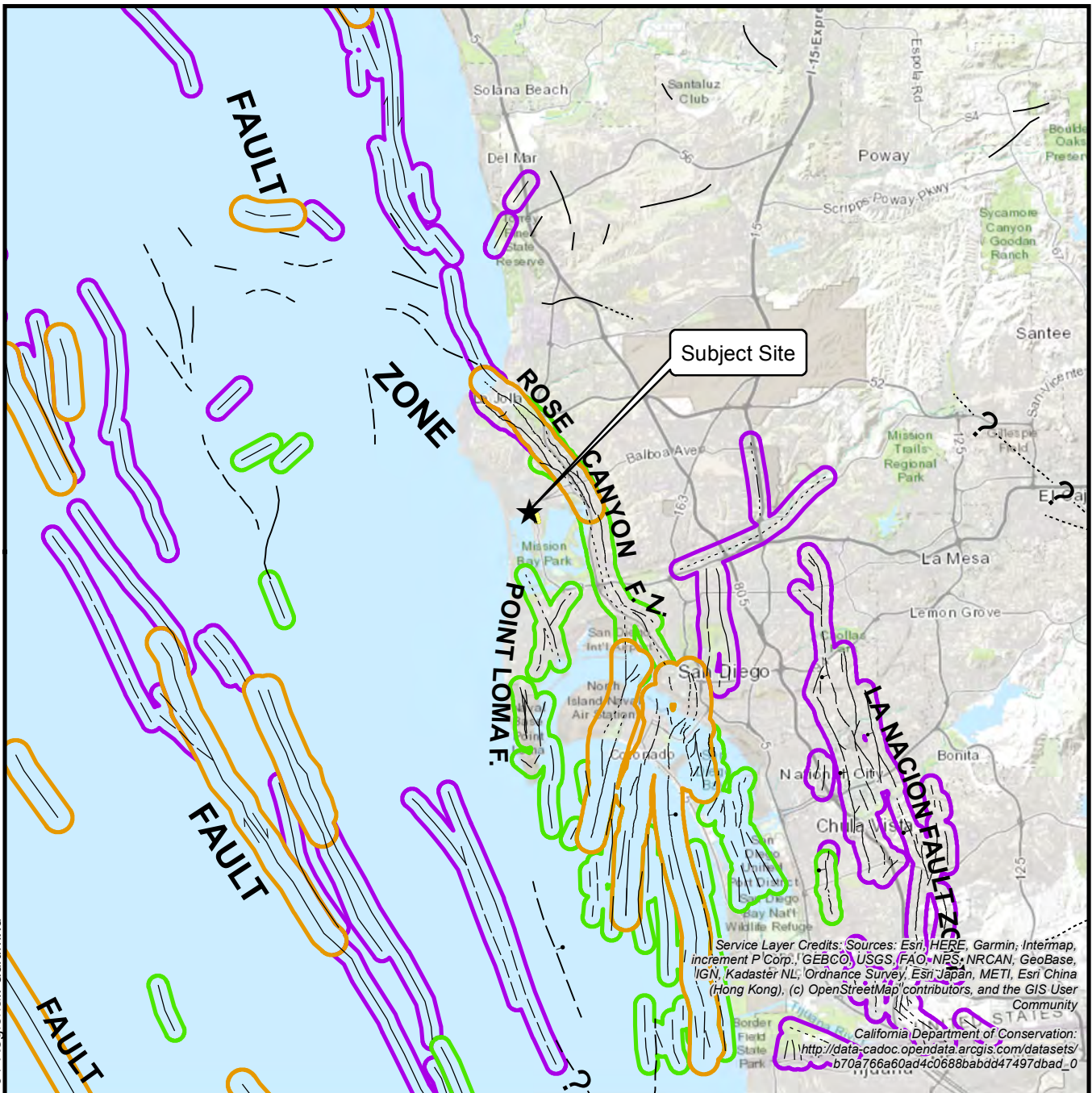
Project Number: 21010-01  
Project Name: AvalonBay/ Pacific  
Beach Date: 4/15/2022

By: SBK/LY

**NMG**  
Geotechnical, Inc.



P:\2021\21010-01 Avalon-Pacific Beach\Drafting\GIS\21010-01 RegionalFault.mxd



### Legend

#### Faults

- Certain
- - Approximately Located
- ..... Concealed

#### Recency of Movement

- Historic
- Holocene
- Late Quaternary
- Quaternary

0 2.5 5 Miles  
1 inch = 5 miles



## REGIONAL FAULT MAP

Base: California Geological Survey, Fault Activity Map of California, 2010

AVA PACIFIC BEACH APARTMENTS  
CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

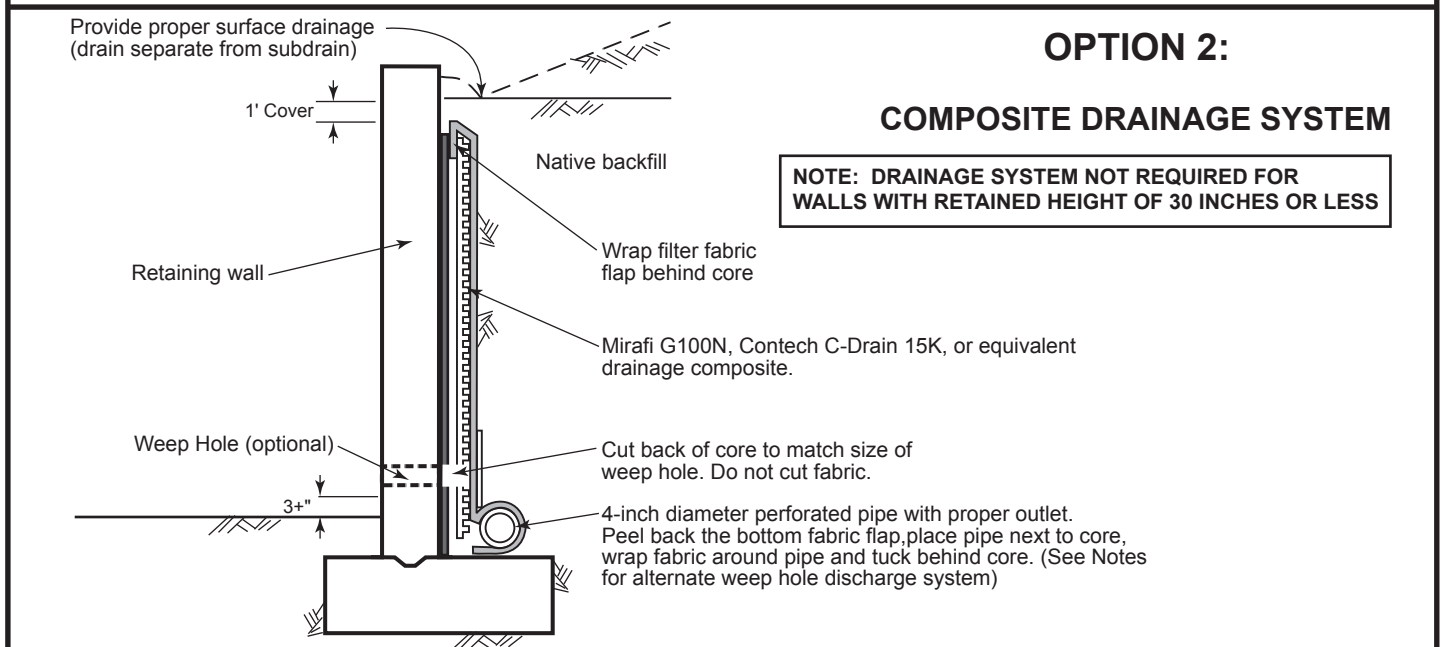
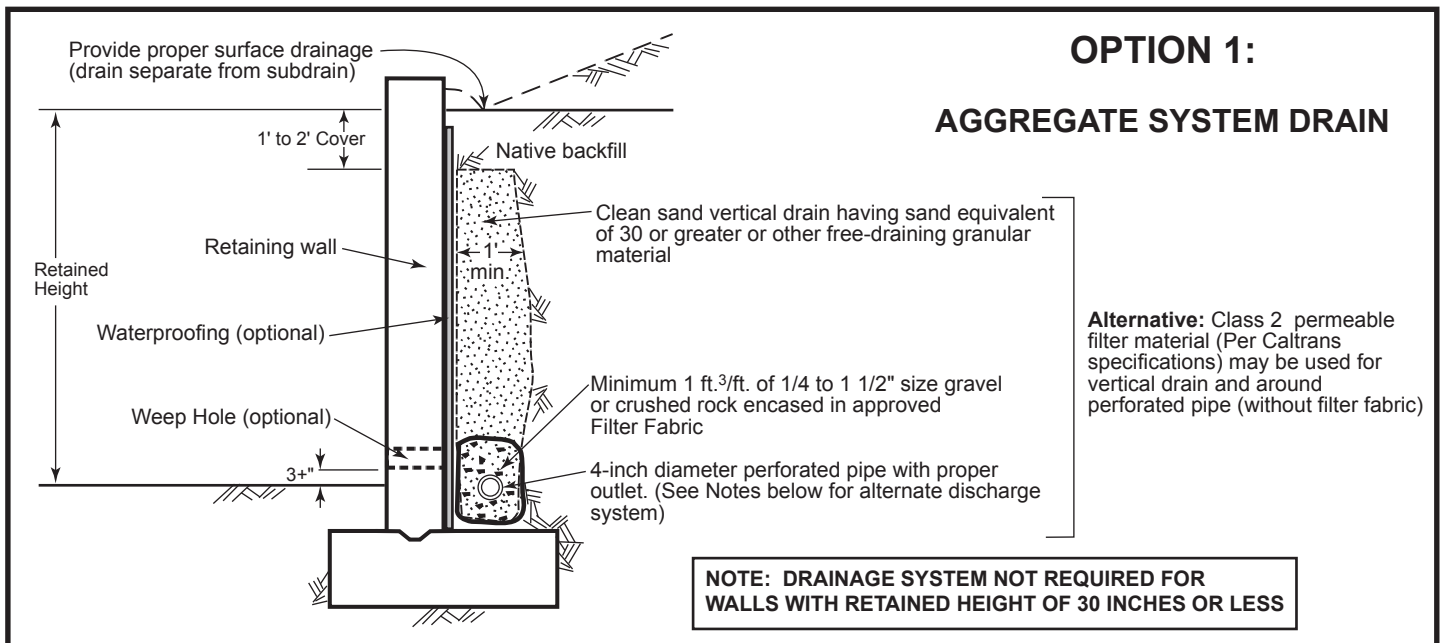
Project Number: 21010-01 By: SBK/LY  
Project Name: AvalonBay/ Pacific Beach  
Date: 4/15/2022 Figure 4











**NOTES:**

1. PIPE TYPE SHOULD BE PVC OR ABS, SCHEDULE 40 OR SDR35 SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM TEST STANDARD D1527, D1785, D2751, OR D3034.
2. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE APPROVED PERMEABLE NON-WOVEN POLYESTER, NYLON, OR POLYPROPYLENE MATERIAL.
3. DRAIN PIPE SHOULD HAVE A GRADIENT OF 1 PERCENT MINIMUM.
4. WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE MAY BE REQUIRED FOR A SPECIFIC RETAINING WALL (SUCH AS A STUCCO OR BASEMENT WALL).
5. WEEP HOLES MAY BE PROVIDED FOR LOW RETAINING WALLS (LESS THAN 3 FEET IN HEIGHT) IN LIEU OF A VERTICAL DRAIN AND PIPE AND WHERE POTENTIAL WATER FROM BEHIND THE RETAINING WALL WILL NOT CREATE A NUISANCE WATER CONDITION. IF EXPOSURE IS NOT PERMITTED, A PROPER SUBDRAIN OUTLET SYSTEM SHOULD BE PROVIDED.
6. IF EXPOSURE IS PERMITTED, WEEP HOLES SHOULD BE 2-INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER AND PROVIDED AT 25-FOOT MAXIMUM SPACING ALONG WALL. WEEP HOLES SHOULD BE LOCATED 3+ INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
7. SCREENING SUCH AS WITH A FILTER FABRIC SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR WEEP HOLES/OPEN JOINTS TO PREVENT EARTH MATERIALS FROM ENTERING THE HOLES/JOINTS.
8. OPEN VERTICAL MASONRY JOINTS (I.E., OMIT MORTAR FROM JOINTS OF FIRST COURSE ABOVE FINISHED GRADE) AT 32-INCH MAXIMUM INTERVALS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR WEEP HOLES.
9. THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT MAY PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RETAINING WALLS DESIGNED FOR SELECT SAND BACKFILL.

**RETAINING WALL DRAINAGE DETAIL**

**NMG**  
Geotechnical, Inc.







# **APPENDIX A**



## **APPENDIX A**

### **REFERENCES**

- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2009, Tsunami Inundation Map for Emergency Planning, San Diego Bay, June 1, 2009.
- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2010, Fault Activity Map of California and Adjacent Areas (Scale 1: 750,000), Geologic Data Map No. 6, Compiled and Interpreted by Charles W. Jennings and William A. Bryant. <https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/fam/app/>
- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2018, Earthquake Fault Zones, A Guide for Government Agencies, Property Owners/Developers, and Geoscience Practitioners 2018 for Assessing Fault Rupture Hazards in California, Special Publication 42, Revised 2018.
- California Geological Survey (CGS), 2021, Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation, La Jolla Quadrangle, Official Map Released September 23, 2021.
- City of San Diego, 2008, Seismic Safety Study, Geologic Hazards and Faults, Grid Tile No. 25, dated April 3, 2008.
- City of San Diego, 2018, Storm Water Standards, Effective Date: January 3, 2018.
- Kennedy, Michael P., 1975, Geology of the La Jolla Quadrangle, San Diego County, California, San Diego Metropolitan Area, California Division of Mines and Geology, Bulletin 200, Plate 2A.
- Kennedy, Michael P. and Tan, Siang S., 2008, Geologic Map of the San Diego 30' x 60' Quadrangle, California, Regional Map Series Published by the California Geological Survey.
- Structural Engineers Association/Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (SEA/OSHPD), 2021, U.S. Seismic Design Maps, web site address: <https://seismicmaps.org>
- URS, 2011, Report of UST Removal and Soil Sampling Former 76 Station No. 6251, 3805 Ingraham Street, San Diego, California, Project No. 29879876, dated January 3, 2011.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 2021, Unified Hazard Tool, NSHM 2008 Dynamic Deaggregation Program; web site address: <https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/interactive/>



## **APPENDIX B**



## SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
<div>COARSE GRAINED SOILS</div> <div>MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE</div>	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS  MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GP	POORLY GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS  MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
		SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SP	POORLY GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
				SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
<div>FINE GRAINED SOILS</div> <div>MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE</div>	SILTS AND CLAYS  LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50			ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
	SILTS AND CLAYS  LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50			MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SANDY OR SILTY SOILS, ELASTIC SILTS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS
			HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		

NOTE: Dual symbols are used to indicate gravels or sand with 5-12% fines and soils with fines classifying as CL-ML. Symbols separated by a slash indicate borderline soil classifications.

### Sampler and Symbol Descriptions

- Modified California sample (D-#)
  - Standard Penetration Test (S-#)
  - Shelby tube sample (T-#)
  - Large bulk sample (B-#)
  - Small bulk sample (SB-#)
  - Approximate depth of groundwater during drilling
  - Approximate depth of static groundwater
- Note: Number of blows required to advance driven sample 12 inches (or length noted).

### Laboratory and Field Test Abbreviations

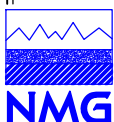
- AL** Atterberg limits (plasticity)
- CC** Chemical Testing incl. Soluble Sulfate
- CN** Consolidation
- DS** Direct Shear
- EI** Expansion Index
- GS** Grain Size Analysis (Sieve, Hydro. and/or -No. 200)
- MD** Maximum Density and Optimum Moisture
- RV** Resistance Value (R-Value)
- SE** Sand Equivalent
- UU** Unconsolidated Undrained Shear Strength

### GENERAL NOTES

- Soil classifications are based on the Unified Soil Classification System and include color, moisture, and relative density or consistency. Field descriptions have been modified to reflect results of laboratory tests where deemed appropriate. Bedrock descriptions are based on visual classification and include rock type, moisture, color, grain size, strength, and weathering.
- Descriptions on these boring logs apply only at the specific boring locations and at the time the borings were drilled. They are not warranted to be representative of subsurface conditions at other locations or times.

## KEY TO LOG OF BORING

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



**Geotechnical, Inc.**



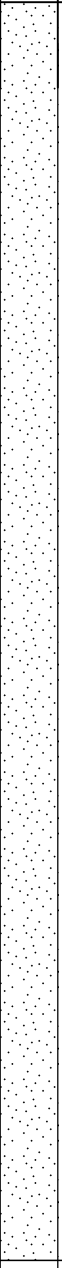
Date(s) Drilled	9/9/21	Logged By	BF	<div>H-1</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 2</div>	
Drilling Company	Pacific Drilling Co.	Drill Bit Size/Type	6"		
Drill Rig Type	Yeti M10 Hollow Stem	Hammer Data	140 lbs @ 30 Inch Drop		
Sampling Method(s)	Modified California, Bulk				
Approximate Groundwater Depth: Groundwater Stabilized at 32.2 Feet.					
Comments				Total Depth Drilled (ft)	50.4
				Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ft)	33.0 msl

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES			Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number	Blows per foot						
0						SP-SM	Surface: Parking Lot, 3.5" Asphalt Concrete <b>Bay Point Formation (Qbp)</b>			
-30		B-1 D-1		9			@ 2.5': Strong brown silty fine SAND, moist, loose, micaceous, trace rootlets, trace pinhole pores, FeO staining, friable.	5.1	103.8	B-1 @ 1-5', DS, GS, MD, CC
5		D-2		28			@ 5': Upper: Strong brown silty fine SAND, moist, medium dense, micaceous, trace rootlets, few to little rounded gravel up to 2"-diameter, little to some shell fragments, FeO staining, friable.	9.4		
		D-3		37		SP	Lower: Yellowish brown fine SAND, damp to moist, medium dense, some to abundant shell fragments, some rounded gravel up to 2.5"-diameter, FeO staining, friable, trace silt.	3.1	117.2	DS
10		D-4		64			@ 7.5': Strong brown to yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, FeO staining, trace shell fragments, some subrounded to rounded gravel up to 1"-diameter, friable, trace silt.			
-20		D-5		13			@ 10': No Recovery. Observed gravel/cobble in cuttings after sampling.			
		D-6		26			@ 12.5': Yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, loose, micaceous, few mafic minerals, FeO staining, trace to few rounded gravel up to 1.5"-diameter, friable.	3.8	93.5	
15		D-7		51			@ 15': Light gray to pale brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, trace to few shell fragments, trace FeO staining, trace rounded gravel up to 1/2"-diameter, friable to highly friable, abundant shell fragments in tip.	3.7	92.7	CN
20							@ 20': Light gray to pale brown fine SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, trace to few shell fragments, trace FeO staining, trace rounded gravel up to 1/2"-diameter, friable to highly friable.	3.6	96.3	CN
-10										
25										

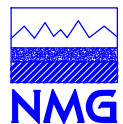
**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01





Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach			San Diego, CA			H-1		Sheet 2 of 2	
Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES		Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number						
25		D-8	75		SP	@ 25': Pale brown fine SAND, damp, very dense, micaceous, trace shell fragments, trace FeO staining, trace rounded gravel up to 1/4"-diameter, friable to highly friable, trace silt. @ 26': Rig chatter.	5.3	98.2	
30		D-9	40			@ 30': Pale brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, trace shell fragments, trace FeO staining, trace rounded gravel up to 1/4"-diameter, friable to highly friable, trace silt, upper rings are more light brown in color, tip is light gray in color.	8.3	96.6	
35		D-10	74			@ 35': Pale brown to light gray fine to medium SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, laminations of mafic minerals, trace FeO staining, friable to highly friable.	3.5	100.3	
40		D-11	86/9"			@ 40': Light brownish gray fine to medium SAND, saturated, very dense, micaceous, little to some mafic minerals, trace shell fragments, friable, trace silt, sample consolidated in tube.	22.3	95.8	
45		D-12	75/11"			@ 45': Light brownish gray fine to medium SAND, saturated, very dense, micaceous, little to some mafic minerals, trace shell fragments, friable, trace silt, sample consolidated in tube.	20.5	105.5	
50		D-13	50/5"			@ 50': Light brownish gray fine to medium SAND, saturated, very dense, micaceous, few to little mafic minerals, trace shell fragments, friable, trace silt, sample consolidated in tube.	20.6	101.1	
55						Notes: Total Depth: 50.4 Feet. Groundwater Encountered at 31.2 Feet. Groundwater Stabilized at 32.2 Feet. Backfilled With 9 Cubic Feet of Concrete Grout and Capped With Bentonite Chips. Patched With Cold Patch Asphalt Concrete.			

**LOG OF BORING**  
**Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach**  
**San Diego, CA**  
**PROJECT NO. 21010-01**

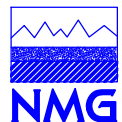




Date(s) Drilled	9/8/21	Logged By	BF	<div>H-2</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 2</div>	
Drilling Company	Pacific Drilling Co.	Drill Bit Size/Type	8"		
Drill Rig Type	Yeti M10 Hollow Stem	Hammer Data	140 lbs @ 30 Inch Drop		
Sampling Method(s)	Modified California, Bulk				
Approximate Groundwater Depth: Groundwater Stabilized at 33 Feet.					
Comments				Total Depth Drilled (ft)	51.4
				Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ft)	29.0 msl

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES			Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number	Blows per foot						
0						SP-SM	Surface: parking Lot, 5" Asphalt Concrete <b>Bay Point Formation (Qbp)</b> @ 0.5': Light yellowish brown to strong brown silty fine SAND, damp, highly friable.			B-1 @ 1-5', EI
		B-1 D-1		26			@ 2.5': Light brown to light reddish brown silty fine SAND, damp, medium dense, trace pinhole pores, friable.	3.8	110.3	
5		D-2		9		SP	@ 5': Light yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, loose, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, friable to highly friable.  @ 7': Gravel layer.	4.5	100.6	CN
20		D-3		33			@ 8': Upper: Light yellowish brown fine to medium SAND, damp, medium dense, abundant shell fragments, subrounded gravel up to 1.5"-diameter, friable. Lower: Light yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, trace pinhole pores, friable.	1.5	113.7	CN
10		D-4		32			@ 10': Light yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, friable, lower rings contain rounded cobble ~3"-diameter.	2.9	101.5	
		D-5		43			@ 14': Gravel layer.  @ 15': No Recovery. Tip of Sample: Light yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, some shell fragments, few rounded gravel up to 3"-diameter, highly friable.			
10		D-6		18			@ 20': Light yellowish gray fine SAND, damp, medium dense, abundant shell fragments, trace rounded to well rounded gravel up to 3"-diameter, friable to highly friable.	3.9	90.5	
25										

**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01





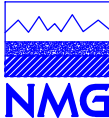
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach			San Diego, CA		H-2		Sheet 2 of 2		
Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES		Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number						
25		D-7	27		SP	@ 25': Light yellowish gray fine to medium SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, abundant shell fragments, trace rounded to well rounded gravel up to 2"-diameter, highly friable.	2.9	91.2	
0									
30		D-8	54			@ 30': Light yellowish gray fine SAND, moist, dense micaceous, trace FeO staining, friable.	8.0	98.2	
35		D-9	79/11"			@ 35': Light grayish brown fine SAND, saturated, very dense, micaceous, abundant mafic minerals, trace FeO staining, friable, trace silt.	24.4	98.9	
-10									
40		D-10	85/10"			@ 40': Light grayish brown fine SAND, saturated, very dense, micaceous, little to some mafic minerals, friable, sample consolidated in tube.	18.0	102.1	
45		D-11	78/11"			@ 45': Light grayish brown fine SAND, saturated, very dense, micaceous, little to some mafic minerals, friable, sample consolidated in tube.	21.9	102.2	
-20									
50		D-12	77/11"			@ 50': No Recovery.			
55						Notes: Total Depth: 51.4 Feet. Groundwater Encountered at 34 Feet. Groundwater Stabilized at 33 Feet. Backfilled With 15 Cubic Feet of Concrete Grout and Capped With Bentonite Chips. Patched With Cold Patch Asphalt Concrete.			

LOG OF BORING

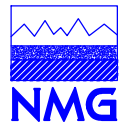
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach

San Diego, CA

PROJECT NO. 21010-01



**LOG OF BORING**  
**Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach**  
**San Diego, CA**  
**PROJECT NO. 21010-01**





Date(s) Drilled	9/9/21	Logged By	BF	<div>H-3</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 2</div>	
Drilling Company	Pacific Drilling Co.	Drill Bit Size/Type	6"		
Drill Rig Type	Yeti M10 Hollow Stem	Hammer Data	140 lbs @ 30 Inch Drop		
Sampling Method(s)	Modified California, Bulk				
Approximate Groundwater Depth: No Groundwater Encountered.					
Comments				Total Depth Drilled (ft)	31.5
				Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ft)	28.0 msl


Elevation (ft)	SAMPLES			Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
	Type	Number	Blows per foot						
0					SP-SM	Surface: Parking Lot, 4" Asphalt Concrete. <b>Bay Point Formation (Qbp)</b>			
		B-1 D-1	49			@ 2.5': Upper: Strong brown fine SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, friable, trace silt.  Lower: Pale brown silty fine SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, friable.	3.0	111.6	B-1 @ 1-5', DS, GS, MD, CC  DS
5		D-2	43		SP	@ 5': Light brown to strong brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, trace pinhole pores, micaceous, trace subrounded gravel up to 1/2"-diameter, friable, trace silt.	2.7	110.3	
20		D-3	23			@ 7.5': Light brown to strong brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, trace roots, trace subrounded gravel up to 1/2"-diameter, friable, trace silt.	2.0	103.0	
10		D-4	33			@ 10': Light brown to pale brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, abundant FeO staining, friable.	3.5	105.7	CN
15		D-5	53			@ 15': Light brown to pale brown fine SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, abundant FeO staining, friable.	5.3	110.0	
10									
20		D-6	53			@ 20': Light gray to pale brown fine SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, trace shell fragments, few to little subrounded to rounded gravel up to 3"-diameter, friable to highly friable, trace silt.	1.2		
25									

**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01

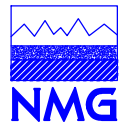




Report: HOLLOW STEM; Project: 21010-01.GPJ; Data Template: NMG\_GINT\_2016.GDT; Printed: 4/15/22

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach				San Diego, CA		H-3		Sheet 2 of 2	
Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES		Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number						
25		D-7	37		SP	@ 25': Pale brown to white fine to medium SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, abundant shell fragments, highly friable, trace silt.	1.9	94.5	
30		D-8	43			@ 30': Pale brown to white fine to medium SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, abundant shell fragments, highly friable, trace silt.	7.0	102.5	
						@ 31.5': Refusal.			
						Notes: Total Depth: 31.5 Feet. No Groundwater Encountered. Backfilled With 5 Cubic Feet of Concrete Grout and Capped With Bentonite Chips. Patched With Cold Patch Asphalt Concrete.			

**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01





Date(s) Drilled	9/8/21	Logged By	BF	<div>P-1</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 1</div>	
Drilling Company	Pacific Drilling Co.	Drill Bit Size/Type	8"		
Drill Rig Type	Yeti M10 Hollow Stem	Hammer Data	140 lbs @ 30 Inch Drop		
Sampling Method(s)	Modified California, Bulk				
Approximate Groundwater Depth: No Groundwater Encountered.				Total Depth Drilled (ft)	10.0
Comments				Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ft)	32.0 msl

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES			Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number	Blows per foot						
0						SP	Surface: Parking Lot, 4" Asphalt Concrete. <b>Bay Point Formation (Qbp)</b>			
							@ 1.5': Gravel layer.			
-30							@ 2.5': Light yellowish brown fine SAND, damp, dense, micaceous, subrounded to rounded gravel up to 2"-diameter, highly friable, trace silt.	4.1	93.6	
							@ 4': Rig chatter.			
	5	D-1	47				@ 5': No Recovery. Rig metal cable jumped off pulley and dropped sampler on ground.			
		D-2	45							
							@ 8.5': Light yellowish brown to light yellowish gray fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, few rounded gravel up to 2"-diameter, highly friable.	1.5	92.0	
		D-3	25							
10										
							Notes: Total Depth: 10 Feet. No Groundwater Encountered. Installed 3"-Diameter Slotted Pipe. Placed 3/4"-Gravel Under and Around Pipe. Pre-Soaked Boring On 9/8/2021. Percolation Test Performed On 9/9/2021. Backfilled With Cuttings and Tamped. Patched With Quickset Concrete and Black Dye.			
-20										
	15									
	20									
-10										
	25									

**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01





Date(s) Drilled	9/8/21	Logged By	BF	<div>P-2</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 1</div>	
Drilling Company	Pacific Drilling Co.	Drill Bit Size/Type	8"		
Drill Rig Type	Yeti M10 Hollow Stem	Hammer Data	140 lbs @ 30 Inch Drop		
Sampling Method(s)	Modified California, Bulk				
Approximate Groundwater Depth: No Groundwater Encountered.					
Comments				Total Depth Drilled (ft)	5.0
				Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ft)	28.0 msl

Elevation (ft)	SAMPLES			Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
	Type	Number	Blows per foot						
0					SP-SM	Surface: Parking Lot, 4" Asphalt Concrete. <b>Bay Point Formation (Qbp)</b>			
5	D-1	9				@ 3.5': Light reddish brown silty fine SAND, damp, loose, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, FeO staining, highly friable.	5.1	100.9	
20						Notes: Total Depth: 5 Feet. No Groundwater Encountered. Installed 3"-Diameter Slotted Pipe. Placed 3/4"-Gravel Under and Around Pipe. Pre-Soaked Boring On 9/8/2021. Percolation Test Performed On 9/9/2021. Backfilled With Cuttings and Tamped. Patched With Quickset Concrete and Black Dye.			
10									
15									
20									
25									

**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01





Date(s) Drilled	9/8/21	Logged By	BF	<div>P-3</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 1</div>	
Drilling Company	Pacific Drilling Co.	Drill Bit Size/Type	8"		
Drill Rig Type	Yeti M10 Hollow Stem	Hammer Data	140 lbs @ 30 Inch Drop		
Sampling Method(s)	Modified California, Bulk				
Approximate Groundwater Depth: No Groundwater Encountered.					
Comments				Total Depth Drilled (ft)	10.0
				Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ft)	28.0 msl

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	SAMPLES		Graphic Log	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	OTHER TESTS and REMARKS
		Type	Number	Blows per foot					
0					SM	Surface: Parking Lot, 4" Asphalt Concrete. <b>Undocumented Artificial Fill (Afu)</b> @ 1': Rounded cobble up to 5.5"-diameter.			
		D-1	44			@ 2.5': Light brown silty SAND, damp to moist, medium dense, micaceous, some to abundant rounded gravel up to 2"-diameter, trace rounded cobble up to 3"-diameter, FeO staining, trace clay.	9.6		
5		D-2	35		SP	<b>Bay Point Formation (Qbp)</b> @ 5': Reddish brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, trace roots, trace rounded gravel up to 2"-diameter, friable, trace silt.	2.2	94.4	
10		D-3	38			@ 8.5': Light reddish brown fine SAND, damp, medium dense, micaceous, trace pinhole pores, trace rounded gravel up to 1.5"-diameter, friable.	2.9	90.5	
15						Notes: Total Depth: 10 Feet. No Groundwater Encountered. Installed 3"-Diameter Slotted Pipe. Place 3/4"-Gravel Under and Around Pipe. Pre-Soaked Boring On 9/8/2021. Percolation Test Performed On 9/9/2021. Backfilled With Cuttings and Tamped. Patched With Quickset Concrete and Black Dye.			
20									
25									

**LOG OF BORING**  
Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01





## **APPENDIX C**



Boring/Sample Information				Field Wet Density (pcf)	Field Dry Density (pcf)	Field Moisture Content (%)	Degree of Sat. (%)	Sieve/ Hydrometer		Atterberg Limits		USCS Group Symbol	Direct Shear			Compaction		Expansion Index	R-Value	Soluble Sulfate Content (% by wt)	Remarks
Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (feet)	End Depth (feet)					Fines Content (% pass, #200)	Clay Content (% pass, 2µ)	LL (%)	PI (%)		Ultimate Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (°)	Peak Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (°)	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Moisture Content (%)			
H-1	B-1	1.0	5.0	32.0	112.6	18.8	22.0	22				SM	0	31	150	33.0	125.0	8.0			CC
H-1	D-1	2.5		30.5	109.0	5.1	22.0														
H-1	D-2	5.0		28.0		9.4															Disturbed
H-1	D-3	7.5		25.5	120.9	3.1	19.1					SP/SW	0	37	0	40.0					
H-1	D-4	10.0		23.0																	NR
H-1	D-5	12.5		20.5	97.1	3.8	12.8														
H-1	D-6	15.0		18.0	96.1	3.7	12.1					SP/SW									
H-1	D-7	20.0		13.0	99.8	3.6	12.9					SP/SW									
H-1	D-8	25.0		8.0	103.4	5.3	20.0														
H-1	D-9	30.0		3.0	104.7	8.3	30.2														
H-1	D-10	35.0		-2.0	103.8	100.3	13.8														
H-1	D-11	40.0		-7.0	86/9"	117.2	22.3	79.5													
H-1	D-12	45.0		-12.0	75/11"	127.1	20.5	92.8													
H-1	D-13	50.0		-17.0	50/5"	121.9	101.1	20.6	83.2												
H-2	B-1	1.0	5.0	28.0															0		
H-2	D-1	2.5		26.5	114.4	110.3	3.8	19.4													
H-2	D-2	5.0		24.0	105.1	100.6	4.5	18.1				SM									
H-2	D-3	8.0		21.0	115.4	113.7	1.5	8.2				SM									
H-2	D-4	10.0		19.0	104.4	101.5	2.9	11.7													
H-2	D-5	15.0		14.0																	NR
H-2	D-6	20.0		9.0	94.0	90.5	3.9	12.3													
H-2	D-7	25.0		4.0	93.9	91.2	2.9	9.4													
H-2	D-8	30.0		-1.0	106.1	98.2	8.0	30.3													
H-2	D-9	35.0		-6.0	79/11"	123.1	24.4	93.6													
H-2	D-10	40.0		-11.0	85/10"	120.5	18.0	74.8													
H-2	D-11	45.0		-16.0	78/11"	124.5	21.9	91.0													
H-2	D-12	50.0		-21.0	77/11"																NR
H-3	B-1	1.0	5.0	27.0	117.5	15.9		28				SM	0	30	250	31.0	130.5	7.5			CC
H-3	D-1	2.5		25.5	115.0	111.6	3.0	16.2				SM	0	30	0	32.0					
H-3	D-2	5.0		23.0	113.3	110.3	2.7	13.9													
H-3	D-3	7.5		20.5	105.1	103.0	2.0	8.6													
H-3	D-4	10.0		18.0	109.4	105.7	3.5	16.0				SM									
H-3	D-5	15.0		13.0	115.8	110.0	5.3	26.9													
H-3	D-6	20.0		8.0		1.2															Disturbed
H-3	D-7	25.0		3.0	96.3	94.5	1.9	6.7													

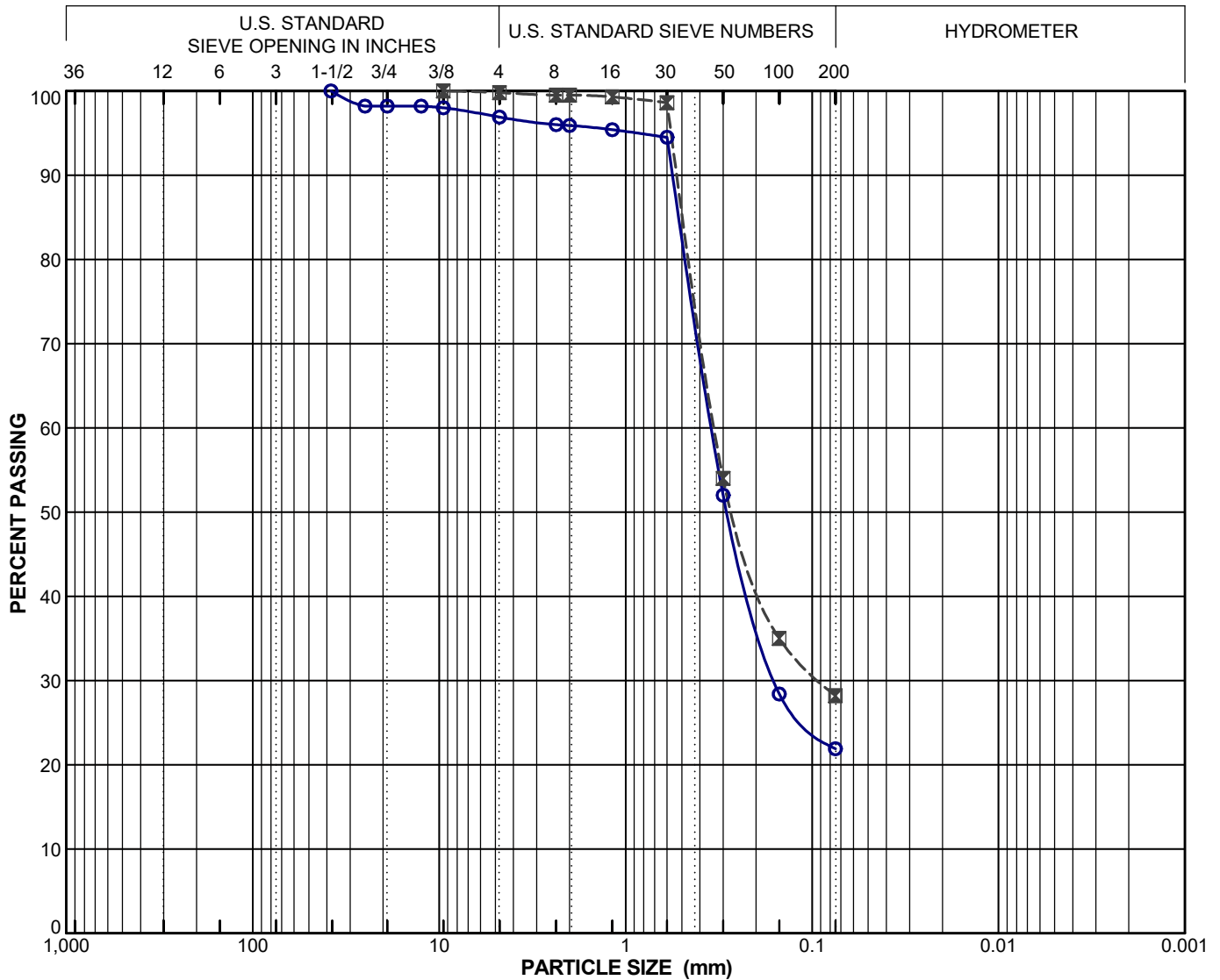


Boring/Sample Information																	Direct Shear				Compaction						
Boring No.	Sample No.	Depth (feet)	End Depth (feet)	Elevation (feet)	Blow Count (N)	Field Wet Density (pcf)	Field Dry Density (pcf)	Field Moisture Content (%)	Degree of Sat. (%)	Sieve/ Hydrometer		Atterberg Limits		USCS Group Symbol	Ultimate		Peak		Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Moisture Content (%)	Expansion Index	R-Value	Soluble Sulfate Content (% by wt)	Remarks			
										Fines Content (% pass. #200)	Clay Content (% pass. 2µ)	LL (%)	PI (%)		Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (°)	Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (°)									
H-3	D-8	30.0		-2.0	43	109.7	102.5	7.0	29.4																		
P-1	D-1	2.5		29.5	47	97.4	93.6	4.1	13.7																		
P-1	D-2	5.0		27.0	45																			NR			
P-1	D-3	8.5		23.5	25	93.4	92.0	1.5	5.0																		
P-2	D-1	3.5		24.5	9	106.0	100.9	5.1	20.5																		
P-3	D-1	2.5		25.5	44			9.6																Disturbed			
P-3	D-2	5.0		23.0	35	96.4	94.4	2.2	7.5																		
P-3	D-3	8.5		19.5	38	93.2	90.5	2.9	9.1																		





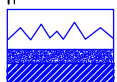
BOULDERS	COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
		coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	



Symbol	Boring Number	Sample Number	Depth (feet)	Field Moisture (%)	LL	PI	Activity PI/-2 $\mu$	C <sub>u</sub>	C <sub>c</sub>	Passing No. 200 Sieve (%)	Passing 2 $\mu$ (%)	USCS
○	H-1	B-1	1.0 - 5.0							22		SM
⊠	H-3	B-1	1.0 - 5.0							28		SM

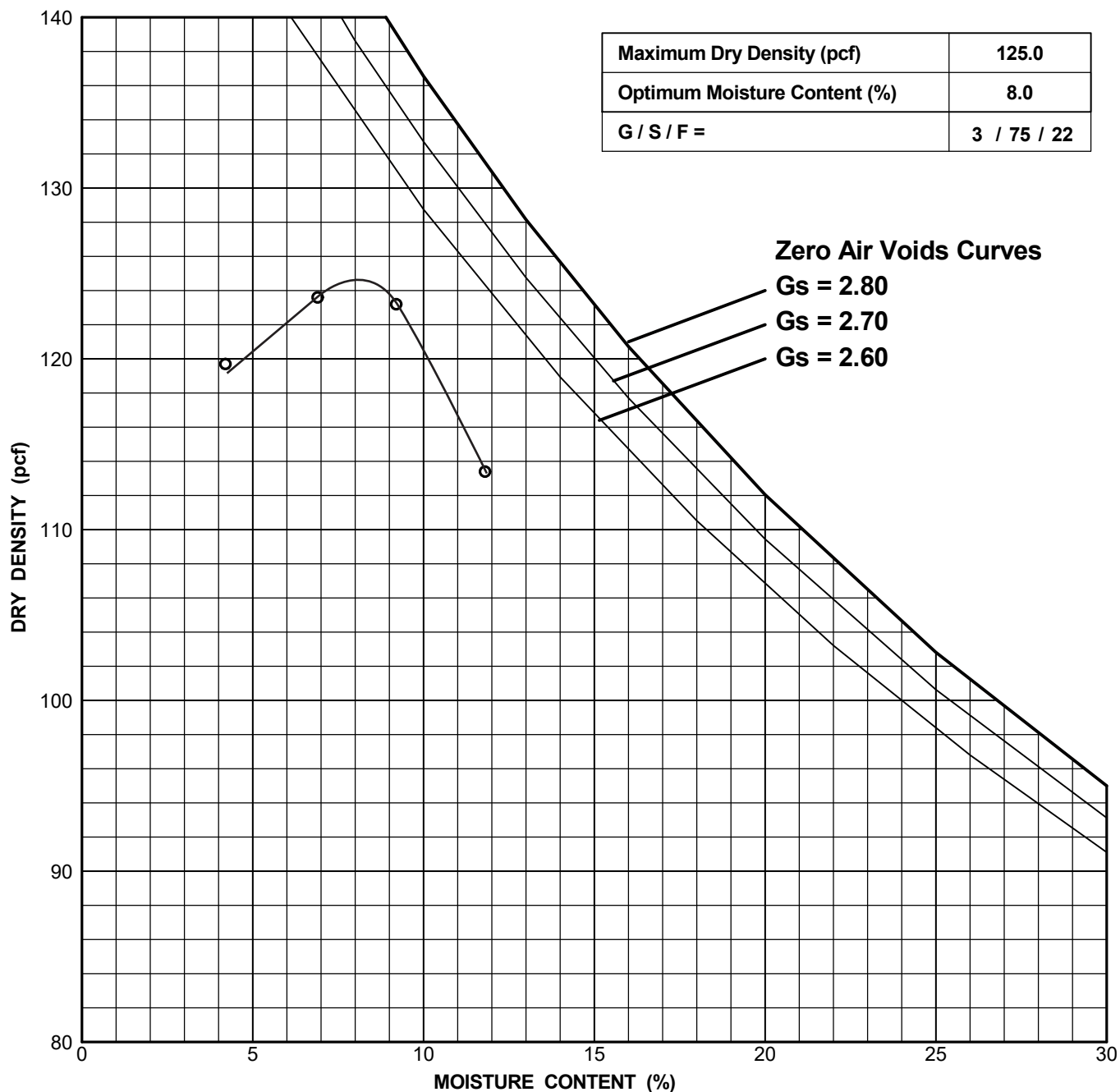
## PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



NMG Geotechnical, Inc.

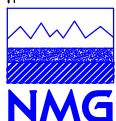




Boring No. H-1		Sample No. B-1	Depth: 1.0 - 5.0 ft
Sample Description: (Qop) Dark yellowish brown silty SAND			USCS: SM
Liquid Limit:	Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve: 22
Comments: 1557A			

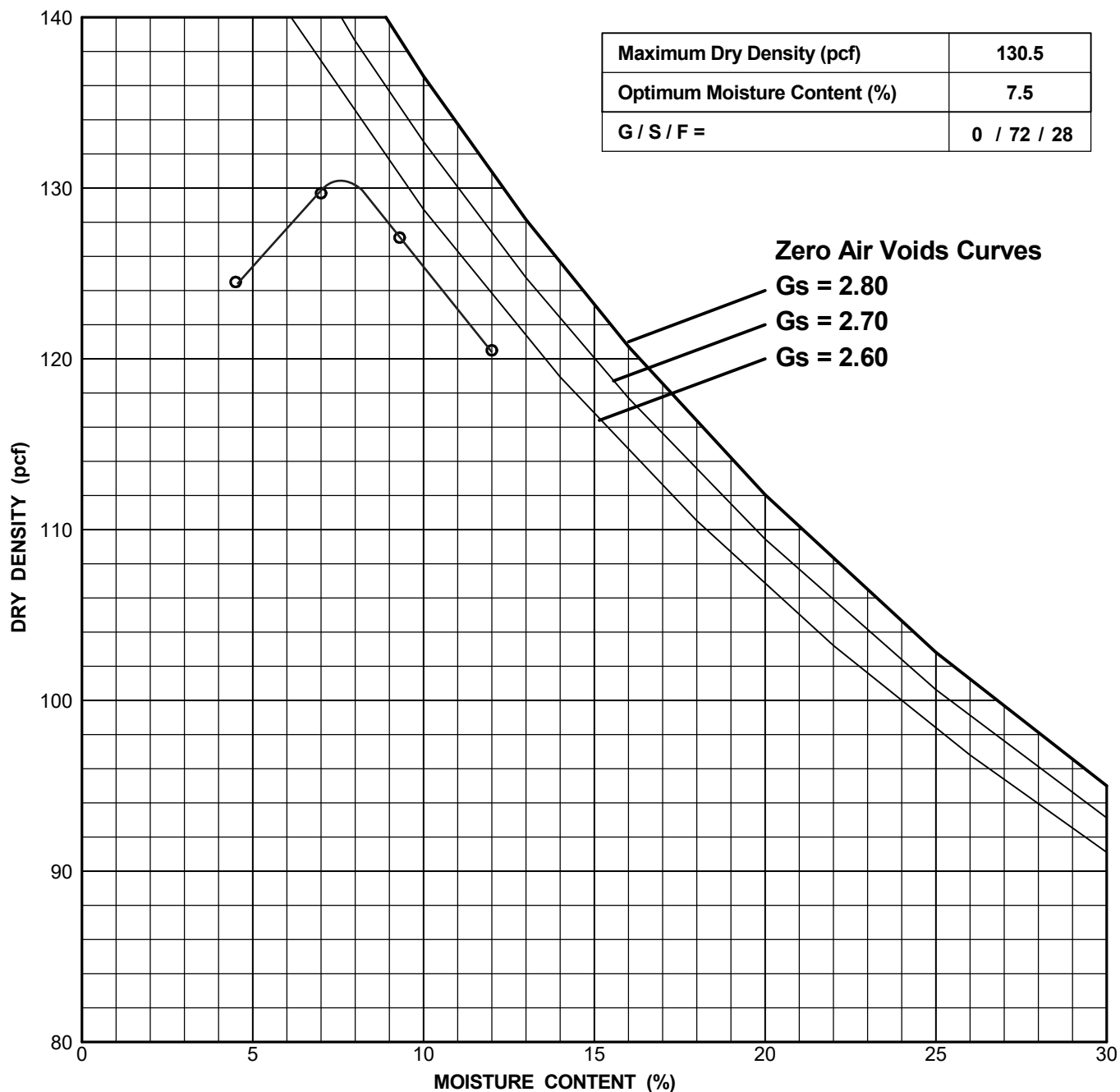
## COMPACTION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
 San Diego, CA  
 PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.

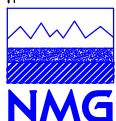




Boring No. H-3		Sample No. B-1	Depth: 1.0 - 5.0 ft
Sample Description: (Qop) Strong brown silty SAND			USCS: SM
Liquid Limit:	Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve: 28
Comments: 1557A			

## COMPACTION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
 San Diego, CA  
 PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.

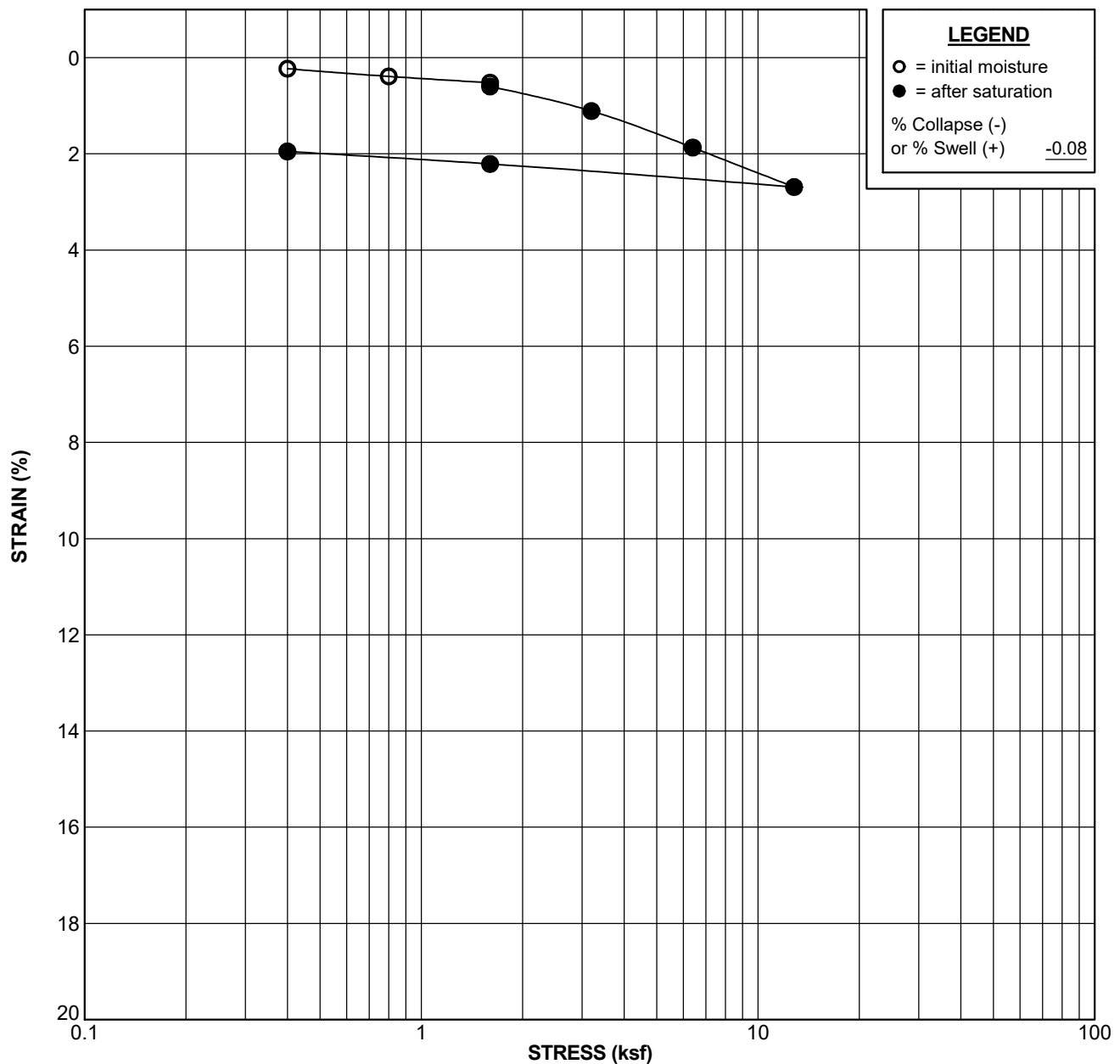


<p><i>Test Method:</i></p> <p>ASTM D4829</p> <p>HACH SF-1 (Turbidimetric)</p>	<p><i>Notes:</i></p> <p>1. Expansion Index (EI) method of determination:</p> <p>    [A] E.I. determined by adjusting water content to achieve a 50 ±2% degree of saturation</p> <p>    [B] E.I. calculated based on measured saturation within the range of 40% and 60%</p> <p>2. ASTM D4829 (<i>Classification of Expansive Soil</i>)</p> <p>3. ACI-318-14 Table 19.3.1.1 (<i>Requirement for Concrete Exposed to Sulfate-Containing Solutions</i>)</p>
---	--

## (FRM001 Rev.5)

NMG

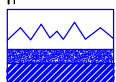




Boring No. H-1		Sample No. D-6		Depth: 15.0 ft	
Sample Description: (Qbp) Light gray SAND				USCS: SP/SW	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	
Test Stage	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Degree of Saturation (%)	Void Ratio	
Initial	4.2	89.1	12.7	0.891	
Final	28.5	90.8	89.9	0.856	

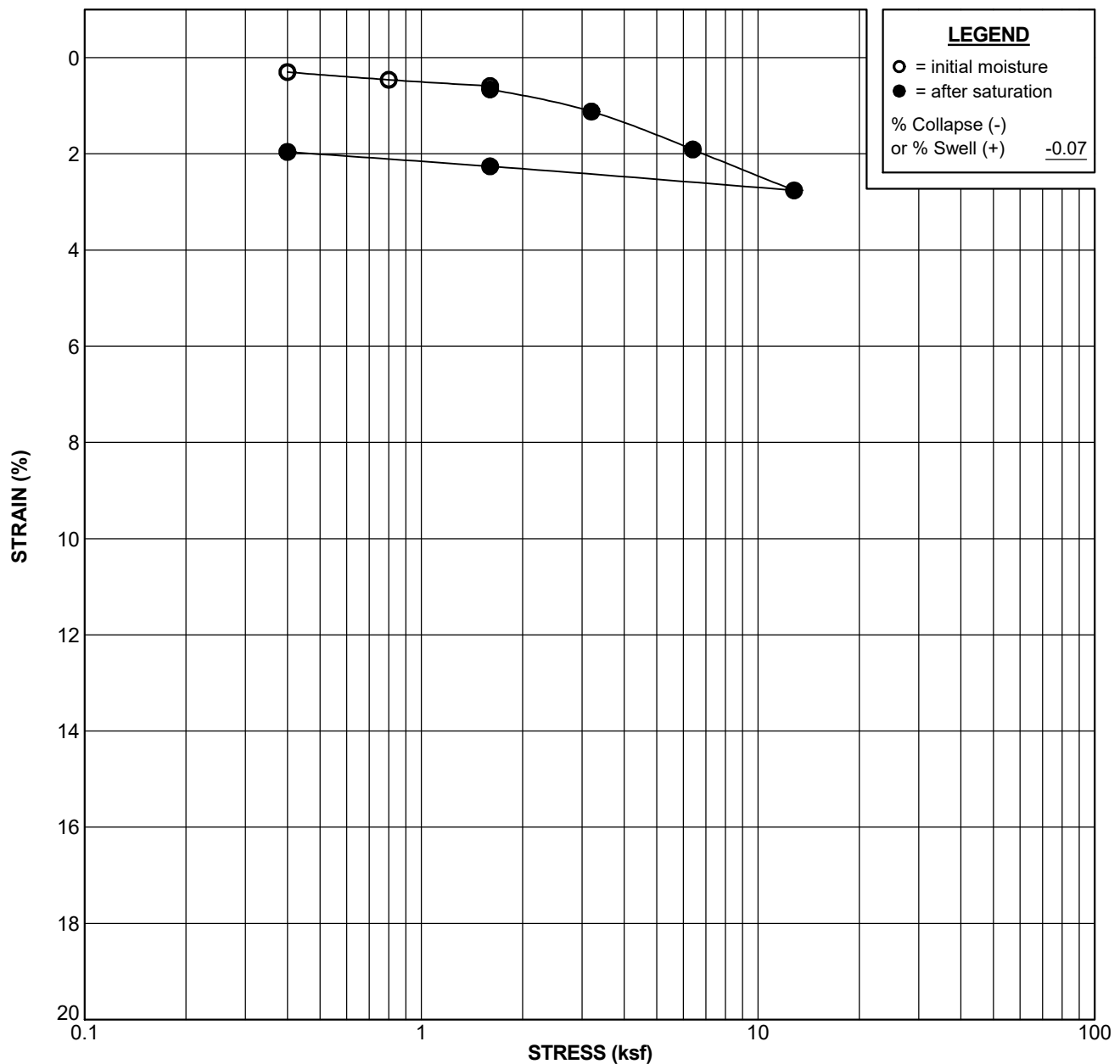
## CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



**NMG** Geotechnical, Inc.

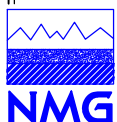




Boring No. H-1		Sample No. D-7		Depth: 20.0 ft	
Sample Description: (Qbp) Pale yellow SAND				USCS: SP/SW	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	
Test Stage	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Degree of Saturation (%)	Void Ratio	
Initial	3.5	92.8	11.6	0.816	
Final	26.6	94.6	92.0	0.781	

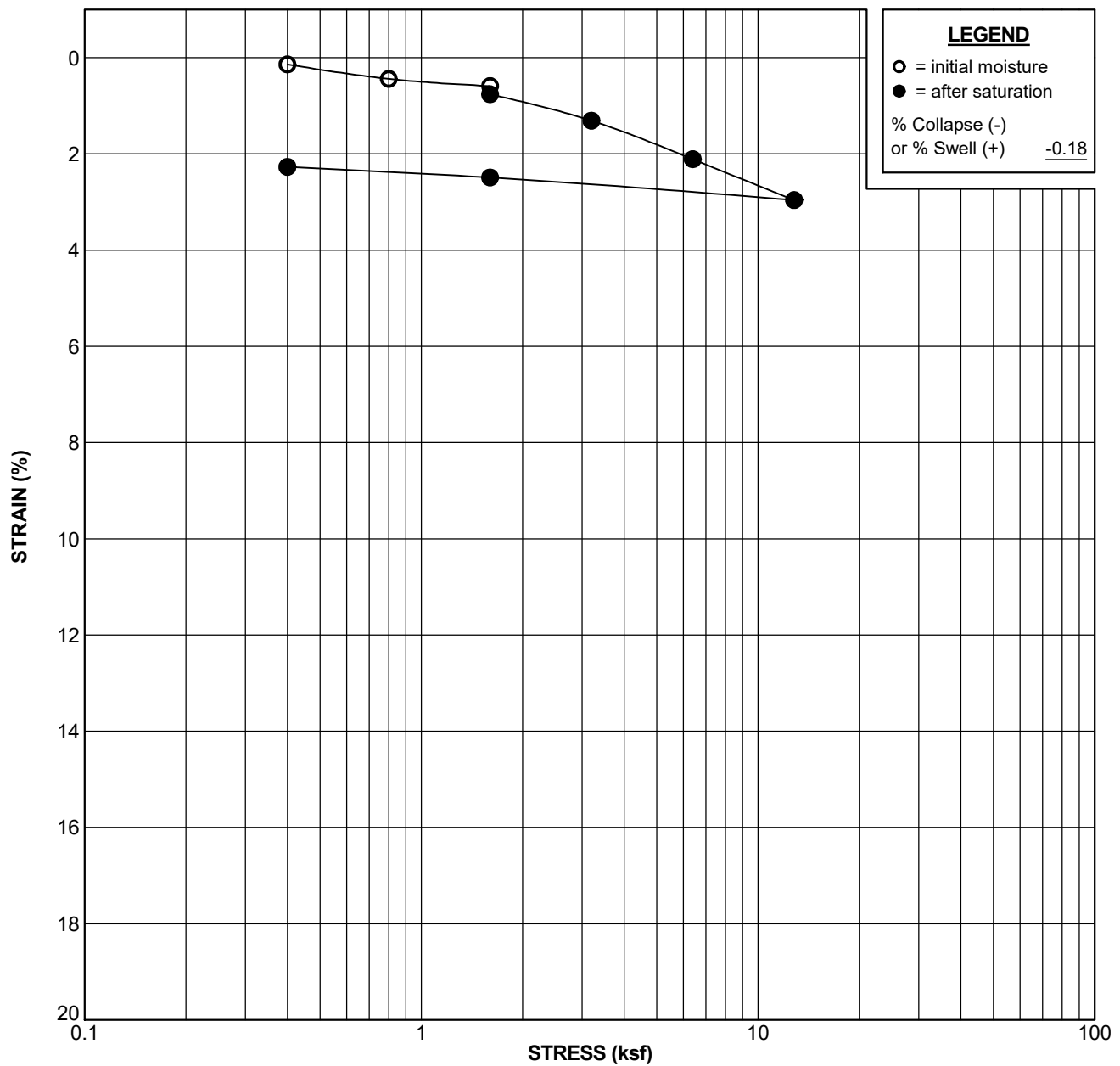
## CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.

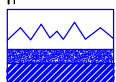




Boring No. H-2		Sample No. D-2		Depth: 5.0 ft	
Sample Description: (Qbp) Yellowish red silty SAND				USCS: SM	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	
Test Stage	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Degree of Saturation (%)	Void Ratio	
Initial	5.1	94.7	17.7	0.779	
Final	24.0	96.8	87.5	0.740	

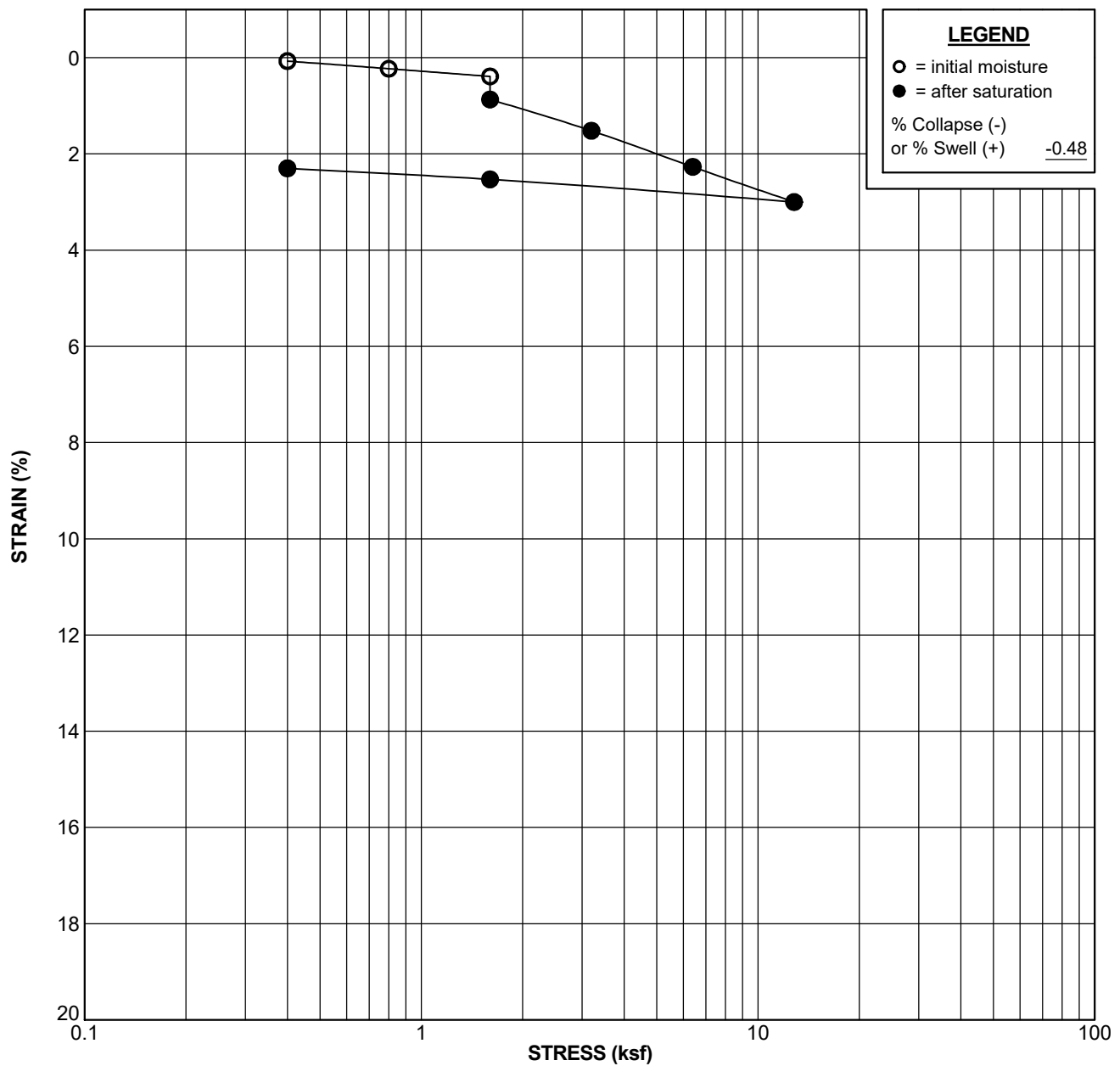
## CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
 San Diego, CA  
 PROJECT NO. 21010-01



**NMG** Geotechnical, Inc.

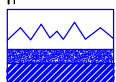




Boring No. H-2		Sample No. D-3		Depth: 8.0 ft	
Sample Description: (Qbp) Yellowish red silty SAND				USCS: SM	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	
Test Stage	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Degree of Saturation (%)	Void Ratio	
Initial	3.4	97.6	12.6	0.726	
Final	22.7	99.8	89.1	0.688	

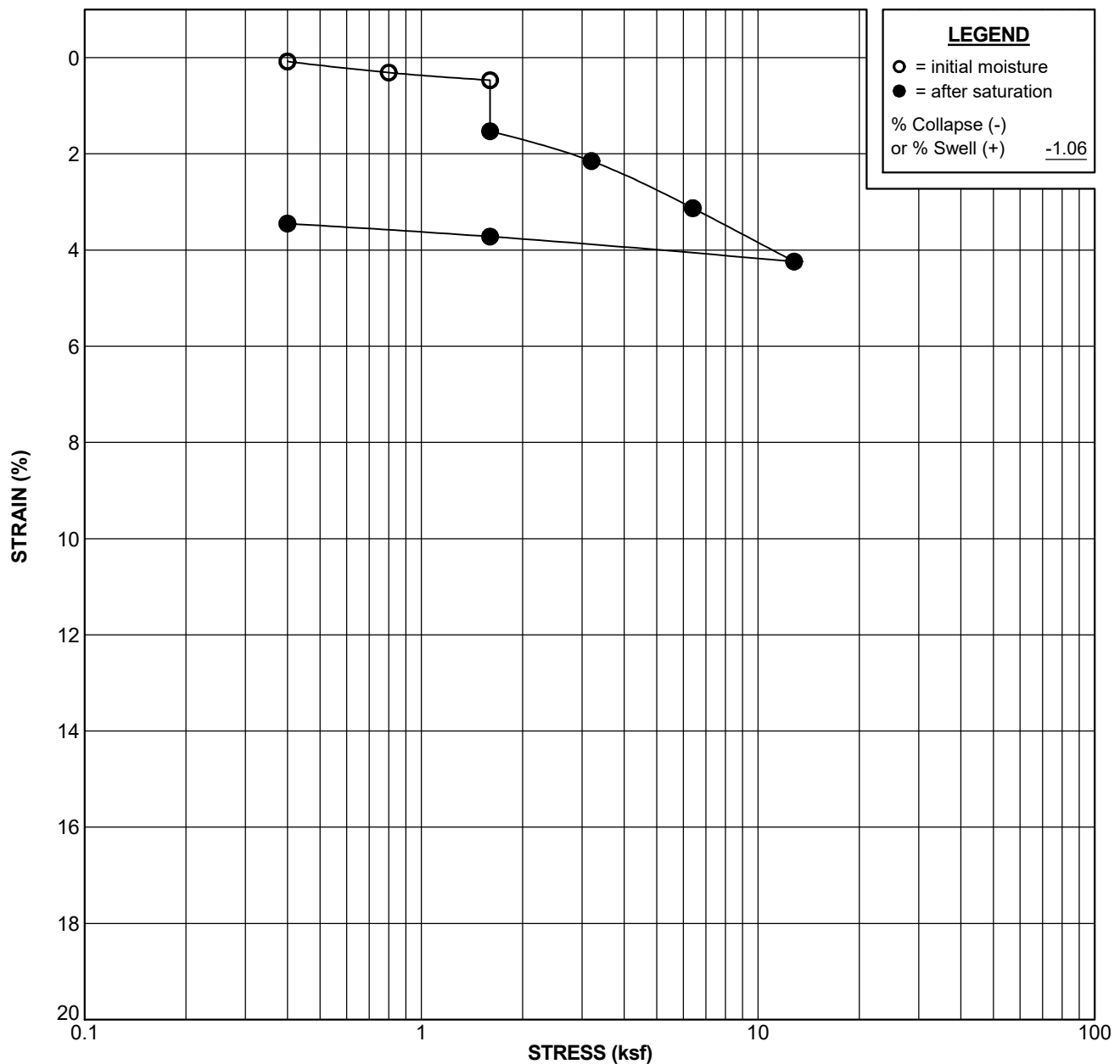
## CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
 San Diego, CA  
 PROJECT NO. 21010-01



**NMG** Geotechnical, Inc.

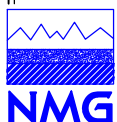




Boring No. H-3		Sample No. D-4		Depth: 10.0 ft	
Sample Description: (Qbp) Yellowish brown silty SAND				USCS: SM	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	
Test Stage	Moisture Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Degree of Saturation (%)	Void Ratio	
Initial	5.0	105.4	22.6	0.598	
Final	16.5	109.0	81.6	0.546	

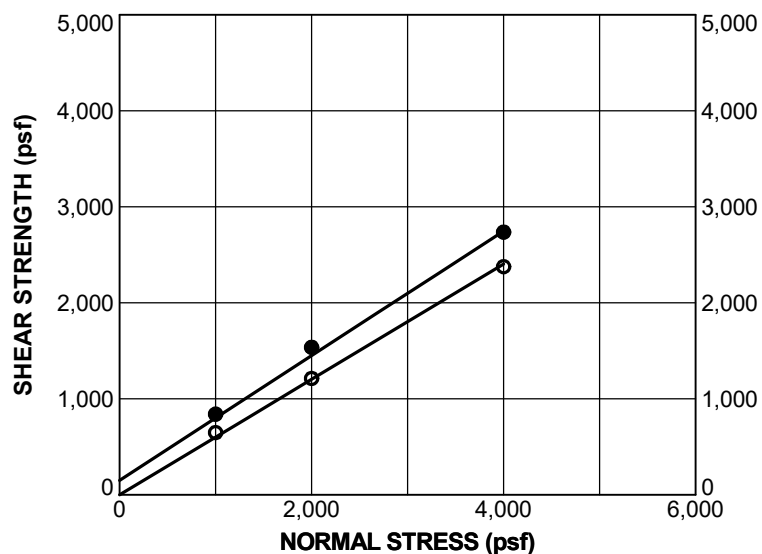
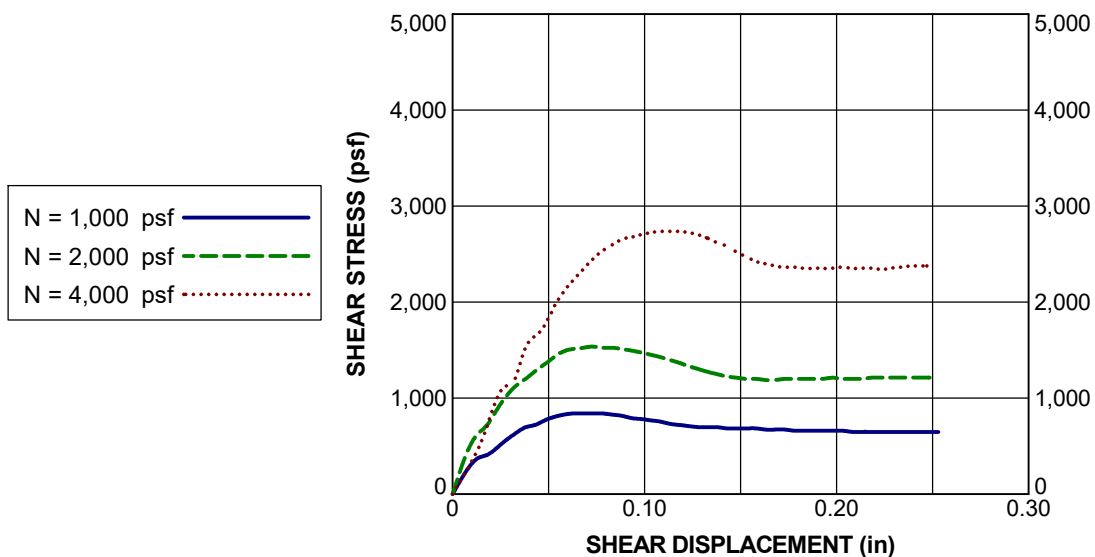
## CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
 San Diego, CA  
 PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.





<b>Boring No. H-1</b>		<b>Sample No. B-1</b>	<b>Depth: 1.0 - 5.0 ft</b>
<b>Sample Description:</b> (Qop) Dark yellowish brown silty SAND			<b>USCS:</b> SM
<b>Liquid Limit:</b>		<b>Plasticity Index:</b>	<b>Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:</b> 22
<b>Final Moisture Content (%):</b> 18.8		<b>Final Dry Density (pcf):</b> 112.6	<b>Degree of Saturation (%):</b> 100
<b>Sample Type:</b> Remolded to 90% RC		<b>Rate of Shear (in./min.):</b> 0.05	

SHEAR STRENGTH PARAMETERS		
Parameter	Peak ●	Ultimate ○
Cohesion (psf)	150	0
Friction Angle (degrees)	33.0	31.0

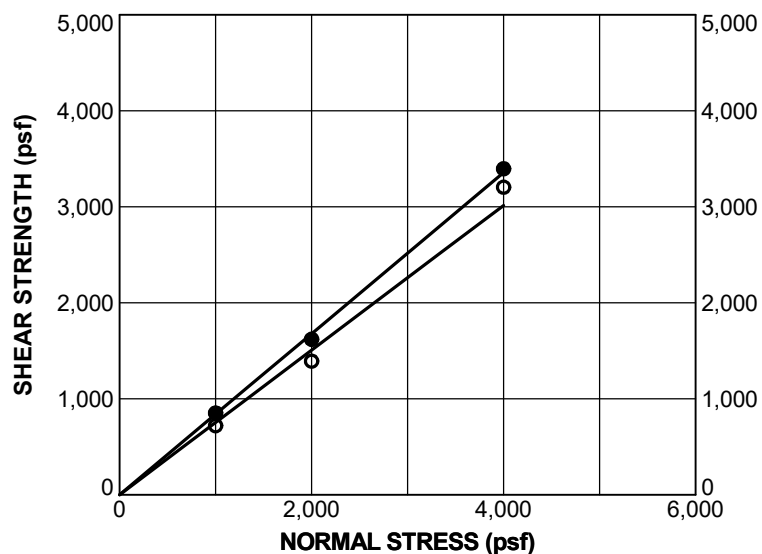
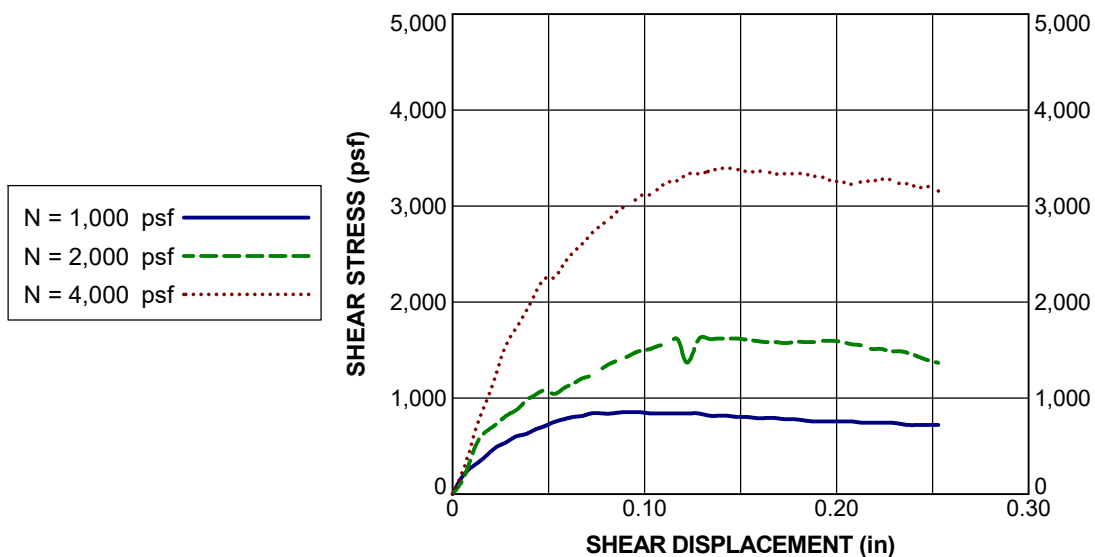
## DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.

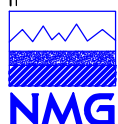




Boring No. H-1		Sample No. D-3	Depth: 7.5 ft	
Sample Description: (Qop) Yellowish red SAND w/ gravel			USCS: SP/SW	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:
Final Moisture Content (%): 26.0		Final Dry Density (pcf): 100.7		Degree of Saturation (%): 100
Sample Type: Undisturbed		Rate of Shear (in./min.): 0.05		
SHEAR STRENGTH PARAMETERS				
Parameter		Peak ●		Ultimate ○
Cohesion (psf)		0		0
Friction Angle (degrees)		40.0		37.0

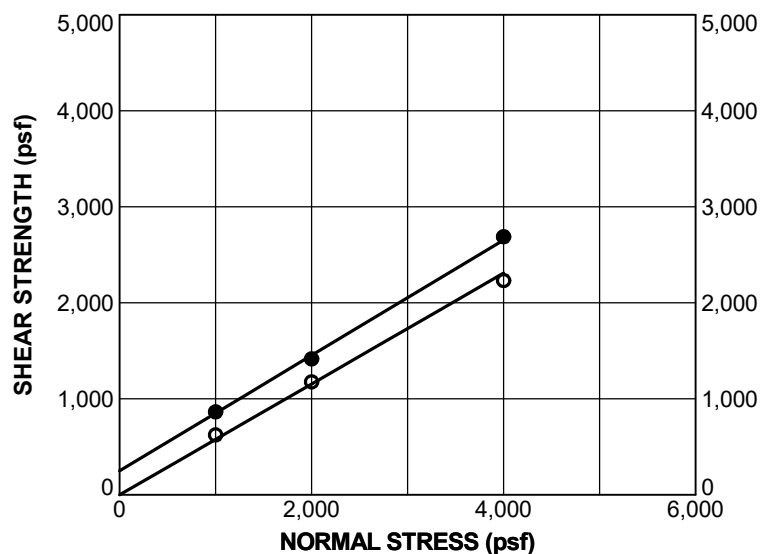
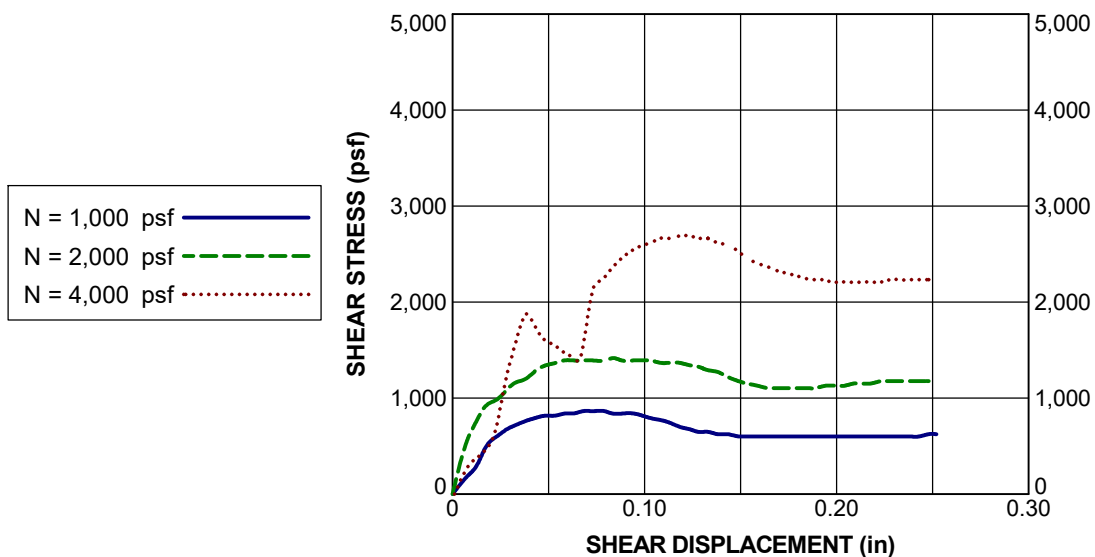
## DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.

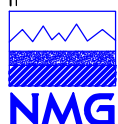




Boring No. H-3		Sample No. B-1	Depth: 1.0 - 5.0 ft	
Sample Description: (Qop) Strong brown silty SAND			USCS:	SM
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:	Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	28
Final Moisture Content (%):	15.9	Final Dry Density (pcf):	Degree of Saturation (%):	99
Sample Type:		Remolded to 90% RC	Rate of Shear (in./min.):	0.05
SHEAR STRENGTH PARAMETERS				
Parameter		Peak ●		Ultimate ○
Cohesion (psf)		250		0
Friction Angle (degrees)		31.0		30.0

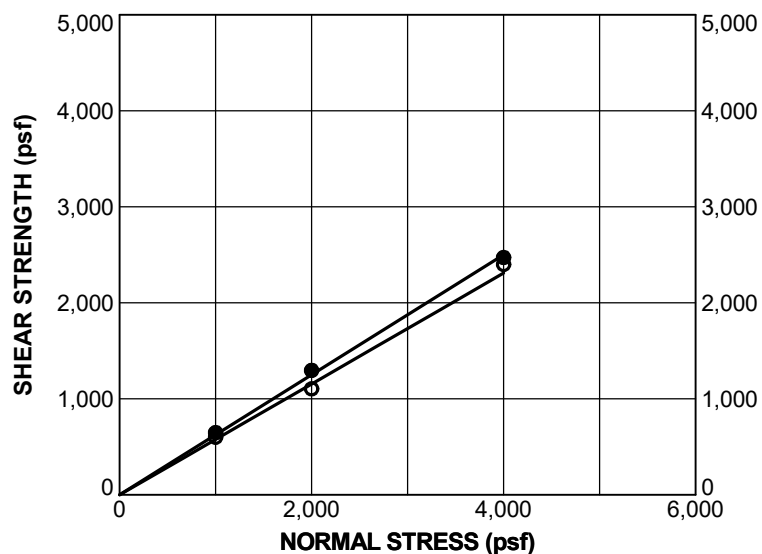
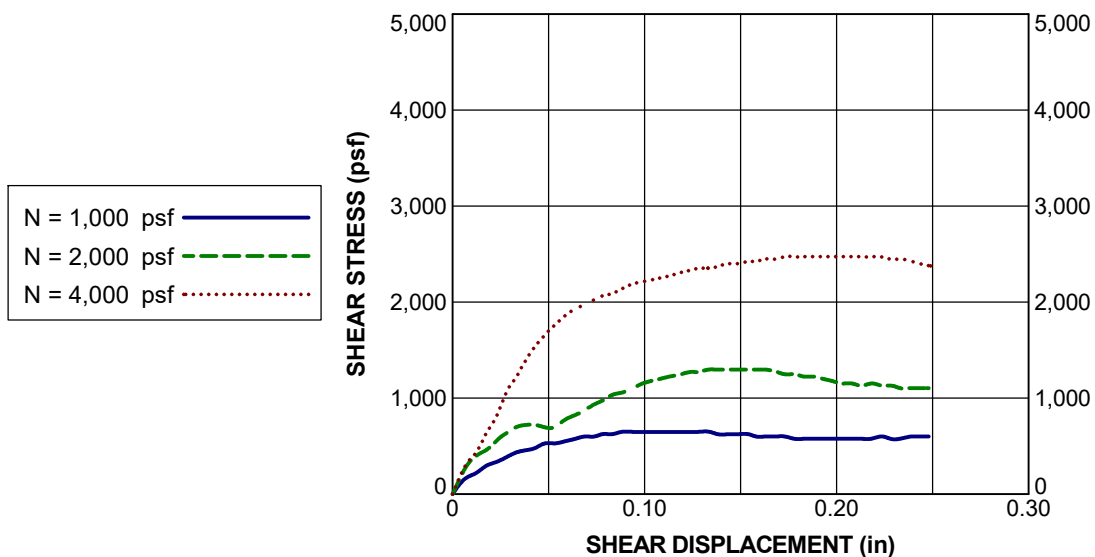
## DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.





Boring No. H-3		Sample No. D-1		Depth: 2.5 ft	
Sample Description: (Qop) Yellowish red silty SAND				USCS: SM	
Liquid Limit:		Plasticity Index:		Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve:	
Final Moisture Content (%): 20.6		Final Dry Density (pcf): 105.9		Degree of Saturation (%): 94	
Sample Type: Undisturbed		Rate of Shear (in./min.): 0.05			
SHEAR STRENGTH PARAMETERS					
Parameter		Peak ●		Ultimate ○	
Cohesion (psf)		0		0	
Friction Angle (degrees)		32.0		30.0	

## DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS

Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
PROJECT NO. 21010-01



Geotechnical, Inc.





October 1, 2021

via email: cthompson@nmggeotech.com

NMG Geotechnical, Inc.  
17991 Fitch  
Irvine, CA, 92614

Attention: Mr. Clint Thompson

Re: Soil Corrosivity Study  
Avalon Bay / Pacific Beach  
San Diego, CA  
HDR #21-0858SCS, NMG #21010-01

## Introduction

Laboratory tests have been completed on two soil samples provided to HDR for the Avalon Bay / Pacific Beach project. The purpose of these tests was to determine whether the soils are likely to have deleterious effects on underground utility piping, hydraulic elevator cylinders, and concrete structures. HDR assumes that the provided samples are representative of the most corrosive soils at the site.

The proposed parking structure and apartment building have four stories and two stories, respectively, and one subterranean level. The site is located at 3883 Ingraham Street in San Diego, California, and the water table is reportedly 30 feet deep.

The scope of this study is limited to a determination of soil corrosivity and general corrosion control recommendations for materials likely to be used for construction. HDR's recommendations do not constitute, and are not meant as a substitute for, design documents for the purpose of construction. If the architects and/or engineers desire more specific information, designs, specifications, or review of design, HDR will be happy to work with them as a separate phase of this project.

## Soil Corrosivity Testing

### Laboratory Testing

The electrical resistivity of each sample was measured in a soil box per *ASTM International* (ASTM) G187 in its as-received condition and again after saturation with distilled water. Resistivities are at about their lowest value when the soil is saturated. The pH of the saturated samples was measured per ASTM G51. A 5:1 water:soil extract from each sample was chemically analyzed for the major soluble salts commonly found in soil per ASTM D4327, ASTM D6919, and *American Water Works Association* (AWWA) Standard Method 2320-B.

The laboratory analyses were performed under HDR laboratory number 21-0858SCS. The full set of test results are shown in the attached Table 1.

[hdrinc.com](http://hdrinc.com)

431 West Baseline Road, Claremont, CA 91711-1608  
(909) 626-0967



## Discussion

A major factor in determining soil corrosivity is electrical resistivity. The electrical resistivity of a soil is a measure of its resistance to the flow of electrical current. Corrosion of buried metal is an electrochemical process in which the amount of metal loss due to corrosion is directly proportional to the flow of electrical current (DC) from the metal into the soil. Corrosion currents, following Ohm's Law, are inversely proportional to soil resistivity. Lower electrical resistivities result from higher moisture and soluble salt contents and indicate corrosive soil. A correlation between electrical resistivity and corrosivity toward ferrous metals is shown in Table 1.<sup>1</sup>

**Table 1: Soil Corrosivity Categories.**

Soil Resistivity (ohm-cm)	Corrosivity Category
Greater than 10,000	Mildly Corrosive
2,001 to 10,000	Moderately Corrosive
1,001 to 2,000	Corrosive
0 to 1,000	Severely Corrosive

Other soil characteristics that may influence corrosivity towards metals are pH, soluble salt content, soil types, aeration, anaerobic conditions, and site drainage.

Electrical resistivities was in the mildly corrosive category with as-received moisture. When saturated, the resistivities were in the moderately corrosive category. The resistivities dropped considerably with added moisture because the samples were dry as-received.

Soil pH values varied from 7.8 to 8.3. This range is mildly to moderately alkaline.<sup>2</sup> These values do not particularly increase soil corrosivity.

The soluble salt content of the samples were low.

Per ACI-318, the soil is classified as S0 with respect to sulfate concentration.<sup>3</sup>

Nitrate was detected in low concentrations. Ammonium was not detected.

Tests were not made for sulfide and oxidation-reduction (redox) potential because these samples did not exhibit characteristics typically associated with anaerobic conditions.

In conclusion, this soil is classified as moderately corrosive to ferrous metals and negligible (S0) for sulfate attack on concrete.

<sup>1</sup> Romanoff, Melvin. *Underground Corrosion*, NBS Circular 579. Reprinted by NACE. Houston, TX, 1989, pp. 166–167.

<sup>2</sup> Romanoff, Melvin. *Underground Corrosion*, NBS Circular 579. Reprinted by NACE. Houston, TX, 1989, p. 8.

<sup>3</sup> American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318-19 Table 19.3.1.1.



# Corrosion Control Recommendations

The life of buried materials depends on thickness, strength, loads, construction details, soil moisture, etc., in addition to soil corrosivity, and is, therefore, difficult to predict. Of more practical value are corrosion control methods that will increase the life of materials that would be subject to significant corrosion. The following recommendations are based on the evaluation of soil corrosivity described above. Unless otherwise indicated, these recommendations apply to the entire site or alignment.

## All Pipe

1. On all pipes, appurtenances, and fittings not protected by cathodic protection, coat bare metal such as valves, bolts, flange joints, joint harnesses, and flexible couplings with wax tape per AWWA C217 after assembly.
2. Where metallic pipelines penetrate concrete structures such as building floors, vault walls, and thrust blocks use plastic sleeves, rubber seals, or other dielectric material to prevent pipe contact with the concrete and reinforcing steel.
3. To prevent differential aeration corrosion cells, provide at least 2 inches of pipe bedding or backfill material all around metallic piping, including the bottom. Do not lay pipe directly on undisturbed soil.

## Steel Pipe

1. Underground steel pipe with rubber gasketed, mechanical, grooved end, or other nonconductive type joints should be bonded for electrical continuity. Electrical continuity is necessary for corrosion monitoring and the possible future application of cathodic protection.
2. Install corrosion monitoring test stations to facilitate corrosion monitoring and the possible future application of cathodic protection:
  - a. At each end of the pipeline.
  - b. At each end of all casings.
  - c. Other locations as necessary so the interval between test stations does not exceed 1,200 feet.
3. To prevent dissimilar metal corrosion cells and to facilitate the possible future application of cathodic protection, electrically isolate each buried steel pipeline per NACE SP0286 from:
  - a. Dissimilar metals.
  - b. Dissimilarly coated piping (cement-mortar vs. dielectric).
  - c. Above ground steel pipe.
  - d. All existing piping.

Insulated joints should be placed above grade or in vaults where possible. Wrap all buried insulators with wax tape per AWWA C217.



4. Choose one of the following corrosion control options:

**OPTION 1**

- a. Apply a suitable dielectric coating intended for underground use such as:
  - i. Polyurethane per AWWA C222 *or*
  - ii. Extruded polyethylene per AWWA C215 *or*
  - iii. A tape coating system per AWWA C214 *or*
  - iv. Hot applied coal tar enamel per AWWA C203 *or*
  - v. Fusion bonded epoxy per AWWA C213.
- b. Although it is customary to cathodically protect bonded dielectrically coated structures, cathodic protection is not recommended at this time because the soil is considered only moderately corrosive to ferrous materials. Install joint bonds, test stations, and insulated joints to provide for corrosion monitoring and/or the future application of cathodic protection to control leaks if needed.

**OPTION 2**

As an alternative to the coating systems described in Option 1 and possible future cathodic protection, apply a ¾-inch cement mortar coating per AWWA C205 or encase all buried portions of metallic piping so that there is a minimum of 3 inches of concrete cover provided over and around surfaces of pipe, fittings, and valves using any type of ASTM C150 cement. Install joint bonds, test stations, and insulated joints to provide for corrosion monitoring and/or the future application of cathodic protection if needed.

NOTE: Some steel piping systems, such as for oil, gas, and high-pressure piping systems, have special corrosion and cathodic protection requirements that must be evaluated for each specific application.

## **Ductile Iron Pipe**

1. To prevent dissimilar metal corrosion cells and to facilitate the possible future application of cathodic protection, electrically insulate underground iron pipe from dissimilar metals and from above ground iron pipe with insulating joints per NACE SP0286.
2. Bond all nonconductive type joints for electrical continuity. Electrical continuity is necessary for corrosion monitoring and possible future application of cathodic protection.
3. Install corrosion monitoring test stations to facilitate corrosion monitoring and the possible future application of cathodic protection:
  - a. At each end of the pipeline.
  - b. At each end of any casings.
  - c. Other locations as necessary so the interval between test stations does not exceed 1,200 feet.



4. Choose one of the following corrosion control options:

**OPTION 1**

- a. Apply a suitable coating intended for underground use such as:

- i. Polyethylene encasement per AWWA C105; *or*
- ii. Epoxy coating; *or*
- iii. Polyurethane; *or*
- iv. Wax tape.

NOTE: The thin factory-applied asphaltic coating applied to ductile iron pipe for transportation and aesthetic purposes does not constitute a corrosion control coating.

- b. Although it is customary to cathodically protect coated structures, cathodic protection is not recommended at this time because the soil is considered only moderately corrosive to ferrous materials. Install joint bonds, test stations, and insulated joints to provide for corrosion monitoring and/or the future application of cathodic protection to control leaks if needed.

**OPTION 2**

As an alternative to the coating systems described in Option 1 and possible future cathodic protection, encase all buried portions of metallic piping so that there is a minimum of 3 inches of concrete cover provided over and around surfaces of pipe, fittings, and valves using any type of ASTM C150 cement. Install joint bonds, test stations, and insulated joints to provide for corrosion monitoring and/or the future application of cathodic protection if needed.

NOTE: Some iron piping systems, such as for fire water piping, have special corrosion and cathodic protection requirements that must be evaluated for each specific application.

## **Cast Iron Soil Pipe**

1. Protect cast iron soil pipe with either a double wrap 4-mil or single wrap 8-mil polyethylene encasement per AWWA C105.
2. It is not necessary to bond the pipe joints or apply cathodic protection.
3. Provide 6 inches of clean sand backfill all around the pipe. Use the following parameters for clean sand backfill:
  - a. Minimum saturated resistivity of no less than 3,000 ohm-cm; *and*
  - b. pH between 6.0 and 8.0.
  - c. All backfill testing should be performed by a corrosion engineering laboratory.



## Copper Tubing

1. Use Type K or Type L copper tubing as required by the applicable local plumbing code. Type M tubing should not be used for buried applications.<sup>4</sup>
2. Electrically insulate underground copper pipe from dissimilar metals and from above ground copper pipe with insulating devices per NACE SP0286. Sleeve copper pipe through footings and foundations to prevent pH concentration cells and prevent leaks caused by settlement.
3. Electrically insulate cold water piping from hot water piping systems.
4. Protect cold water pipe using all of the following measures:
  - a. Place cold water copper tubing in an 8-mil polyethylene sleeve or encase in double 4-mil thick polyethylene sleeves. Ensure that sleeves are intact and free of cuts, tears, punctures, or other damage.
  - b. Remove any construction debris, rocks, wood, or organic matter from the trench prior to backfill.
  - c. Bed and backfill with at least 2 inches of clean sand all around the tubing, including the bedding. Use the following parameters for clean sand backfill:
    - i. Minimum saturated resistivity of no less than 3,000 ohm-cm; and
    - ii. pH between 6.0 and 8.0.
    - iii. All backfill testing should be performed by a corrosion engineering laboratory.
  - d. Copper tubing for cold water can also be treated the same as for hot water.
5. Hot water tubing may be subject to a higher corrosion rate. Protect hot copper tubing using one of the following measures:
  - a. Prevent soil contact. Soil contact may be prevented by placing the tubing above ground or encasing the tubing with PVC pipe with solvent-welded joints. Either seal the PVC pipe at both ends using ammonia- and methanol-free caulk, or terminate both ends above-grade in a manner that doesn't allow water to infiltrate; *or*
  - b. Applying cathodic protection per NACE SP0169. The amount of cathodic protection current needed can be minimized by coating the tubing with a suitable dielectric coating that is compatible with cathodic protection, such as Polyken 930.

---

<sup>4</sup> 2016 California Plumbing Code (CPC), July 1, 2018 Supplement, Section 604.3.



## Plastic and Vitrified Clay Pipe

1. No special corrosion control measures are required for plastic and vitrified clay piping placed underground.
2. Protect all metallic fittings and valves with wax tape per AWWA C217, or with epoxy and appropriately designed cathodic protection system per NACE SP0169.

## Concrete Structures and Pipe

1. From a corrosion standpoint, any type of ASTM C150 cement may be used for concrete structures and pipe because the sulfate concentration is negligible (S0), from 0 to 0.10 percent. Use a minimum strength of 2,500 psi per applicable codes.<sup>5,6,7</sup>
2. Standard concrete cover over reinforcing steel may be used for concrete structures and pipe in contact with these soils due to the low chloride concentrations found on site.<sup>8</sup> Limit the water-soluble chloride ion content in the concrete mix design to less than 0.3 percent by weight of cement.

NOTE: This analysis is based strictly on the soil corrosivity characteristics. Designer must consider external sources of chloride from brackish water, seawater, or spray from these sources that would amend these recommendations.

## Post-Tensioned Slabs: Unbonded Single-Stranded Tendons and Anchors

Although chloride levels were relatively low, soil is considered an aggressive environment for post-tensioning strands and anchors. Protect post-tensioning strands and anchors against corrosion by implementing all the following measures:<sup>9,10,11</sup>

1. Limit the water-soluble chloride ion content in the concrete mix design to less than 0.06 percent by weight of cement.
2. Design all tendons to prevent ingress of moisture. A corrosion-inhibiting coating should be incorporated into the tendon sheaths.
3. Use non-shrink grout mixes for all post-tensioning pockets.
4. Prior to grouting the pocket, apply a protective grease cap filled with corrosion protection material that provides a watertight seal for the strand end and wedge cavity. Ensure the cap fully seats against the face of the standard anchor at the live end.
5. Protect all components from moisture prior to installation and within one working day after installation.

---

<sup>5</sup> 2018 International Building Code (IBC) which refers to American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318-19 Table 19.3.2.1

<sup>6</sup> 2015 International Residential Code (IRC) which refers to American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318-19 Table 19.3.2.1

<sup>7</sup> 2016 California Building Code (CBC) which refers to American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318-19 Table 19.3.2.1

<sup>8</sup> Design Manual 303: Concrete Cylinder Pipe. Ameron. p.65

<sup>9</sup> Post-Tensioning Manual, sixth edition. Post-Tensioning Institute (PTI), Phoenix, AZ, 2006.

<sup>10</sup> PTI M10.2-00: Specification for Unbonded Single Strand Tendons. Post-Tensioning Institute (PTI), Phoenix, AZ, 2000.

<sup>11</sup> ACI 423.6-01: Specification for Unbonded Single Strand Tendons. American Concrete Institute (ACI), 2001



6. Ensure the minimum concrete cover over the tendon tail is 1 inch, or greater if required by the applicable building code.
7. Install caps within one working day after the cutting of the tendon tails and acceptance of the elongation records by the engineer.
8. Install pre-cast concrete plug over the grease cap to ensure the live end is sealed from further moisture intrusion.
9. Limit the access of direct runoff onto the anchorage area by designing proper drainage. Do not allow water to pond against anchors.
10. Provide at least 2 inches of space between finish grade and the anchorage area, or more if required by applicable building codes.

## Hydraulic Elevators

1. Choose one of the following corrosion control options for the hydraulic steel cylinders.

### OPTION 1

- a. Coat hydraulic elevator cylinders with a suitable dielectric coating intended for underground use such as:
  - i. Polyurethane per AWWA C222 or
  - ii. Extruded polyethylene per AWWA C215 or
  - iii. A tape coating system per AWWA C214 or
  - iv. Hot applied coal tar enamel per AWWA C203 or
  - v. Fusion bonded epoxy per AWWA C213.
- b. Electrically insulate each cylinder from building metals by installing dielectric material between the piston platen and car, insulating the bolts, and installing an insulated joint in the oil line; and
- c. Apply cathodic protection to hydraulic cylinders as per NACE SP0169.

### OPTION 2

As an alternative to electrical insulation and cathodic protection, place each cylinder in a plastic casing with a plastic watertight seal at the bottom.

2. The elevator oil line should be placed above ground if possible but, if underground, should be protected by one of the following corrosion control options:

### OPTION 1

- a. Provide a bonded dielectric coating,
- b. Electrically isolate the pipeline, and
- c. Apply cathodic protection to steel piping as per NACE SP0169.

### OPTION 2

Place the oil line in a PVC casing pipe with solvent-welded joints and sealed at both ends to prevent contact with soil and moisture.



## Closure

The analysis and recommendations presented in this report are based upon data obtained from the laboratory samples. This report does not reflect variations that may occur across the site or due to the modifying effects of construction. If variations appear, HDR should be notified immediately so that further evaluation and supplemental recommendations can be provided.

HDR's services have been performed with the usual thoroughness and competence of the engineering profession. No other warranty or representation, either expressed or implied, is included or intended.

Please call if you have any questions.

Respectfully Submitted,  
HDR Engineering, Inc.



Bradley M. Stuart, PE  
*Corrosion Engineer*



Marc E N Wegner, PE  
*Sr. Corrosion Project Manager*

Enc: Table 1

21-0858SCS SCS-t



**Table 1 - Laboratory Tests on Soil Samples**

**NMG Geotechnical, Inc.**  
**Avalon Bay Pacific Beach**  
**Your #21010-01, HDR Lab #21-0858SCS**  
**22-Sep-21**

Sample ID			H-1, B-1 @ 1-5'	H-3, B-1 @ 1-5'
<b>Resistivity</b>				
as-received	ohm-cm		44,000	60,000
saturated	ohm-cm		8,000	2,360
<b>pH</b>			8.3	7.8
<b>Electrical</b>				
<b>Conductivity</b>	mS/cm		0.08	0.15
<b>Chemical Analyses</b>				
<b>Cations</b>				
calcium	Ca <sup>2+</sup>	mg/kg	64	55
magnesium	Mg <sup>2+</sup>	mg/kg	17	17
sodium	Na <sup>1+</sup>	mg/kg	66	109
potassium	K <sup>1+</sup>	mg/kg	8.6	22
ammonium	NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>1+</sup>	mg/kg	ND	ND
<b>Anions</b>				
carbonate	CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	mg/kg	51	ND
bicarbonate	HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>1-</sup>	mg/kg	79	153
fluoride	F <sup>1-</sup>	mg/kg	6.1	4.6
chloride	Cl <sup>1-</sup>	mg/kg	12	80
sulfate	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	mg/kg	26	107
nitrate	NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>1-</sup>	mg/kg	13	46
phosphate	PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup>	mg/kg	ND	ND
<b>Other Tests</b>				
sulfide	S <sup>2-</sup>	qual	na	na
Redox	mV		na	na

Resistivity per ASTM G187, pH per ASTM G51, Cations per ASTM D6919, Anions per ASTM D4327, and Alkalinity per APHA 2320-B.

Electrical conductivity in millisiemens/cm and chemical analyses were made on a 1:5 soil-to-water extract.

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram (parts per million) of dry soil.

Redox = oxidation-reduction potential in millivolts

ND = not detected

na = not analyzed





Enthalpy Analytical  
931 West Barkley Ave  
Orange, CA 92868  
(714) 771-6900

enthalpy.com

Lab Job Number: 450692  
Report Level: II  
Report Date: 09/22/2021

**Analytical Report** *prepared for:*

Cindy Johnson  
Belshire Environmental Services  
25971 Towne Centre Drive  
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610

Location: Avalon Bay - Pacific Beach

*Authorized for release by:*

Ranjit K Clarke, Project Manager  
(714) 771-9906  
[Ranjit.Clarke@enthalpy.com](mailto:Ranjit.Clarke@enthalpy.com)

This data package has been reviewed for technical correctness and completeness. Release of this data has been authorized by the Laboratory Manager or the Manager's designee, as verified by the above signature which applies to this PDF file as well as any associated electronic data deliverable files. The results contained in this report meet all requirements of NELAP and pertain only to those samples which were submitted for analysis. This report may be reproduced only in its entirety.

CA ELAP# 1338, NELAP# 4038, SCAQMD LAP# 18LA0518, LACSD ID# 10105, CDC ELITE  
Member





## Sample Summary

---

Cindy Johnson	Lab Job #:	450692
Belshire Environmental Services	Location:	Avalon Bay - Pacific Beach
25971 Towne Centre Drive	Date Received:	09/17/21
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610		

---

Sample ID	Lab ID	Collected	Matrix
DRUM 1	450692-001	09/16/21 14:15	Soil
DRUM 2	450692-002	09/16/21 14:15	Soil
DRUM 3	450692-003	09/16/21 14:15	Soil
DRUM 1-3 COMP	450692-004	09/17/21 00:00	Soil



## Case Narrative

---

Belshire Environmental Services  
25971 Towne Centre Drive  
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610  
Cindy Johnson

Lab Job Number: 450692  
Location: Avalon Bay - Pacific Beach  
Date Received: 09/17/21

---

This data package contains sample and QC results for one soil composite, requested for the above referenced project on 09/17/21. The sample was received cold and intact.

**TPH-Extractables by GC (EPA 8015B):**

TPH (C13-C22), TPH (C23-C44), and TPH (C6-C12) were detected between the MDL and the RL in the method blank for batch 274223; these analytes were not detected in the sample at or above the RL. No other analytical problems were encountered.

**Volatile Organics by GC/MS (EPA 8260B):**

No analytical problems were encountered.

**Metals (EPA 6010B and EPA 7471A):**

High response was observed for antimony in the CCV analyzed 09/21/21 04:20; affected data was qualified with "b". High response was observed for antimony in the CCV analyzed 09/21/21 03:39; affected data was qualified with "b". Low recoveries were observed for antimony in the MS/MSD of DRUM 1-3 COMP (lab # 450692-004); the LCS was within limits, and the associated RPD was within limits. No other analytical problems were encountered.



<b>ENTHALPY ANALYTICAL, INC.</b>		<b>Chain of Custody Record</b>		<b>Turn Around Time (Rush by advanced notice only)</b>	
806 N. Batavia St., Orange, CA 92868 Phone: (714) 771-6900 Fax: (714) 771-9933		Lab No: <u>450692</u>		Standard: <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Day: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Billing: Enthalpy - SoCal c/o Montrose Environmental Group 1 Park Plaza, Suite 1000, Irvine, CA 92614		Page: 1 of 1		2 Day: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day: <input type="checkbox"/> Same Day: <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>ENTHALPY</b> <small>ANALYTICAL, INC.</small>		Matrix: A = Air DW = Drinking Water FL = Food Liquid FS = Food Solid L = Liquid PP = Pure Product S = Solid SeaW = Sea Water SW = Swab W = Water WP = Wipe O = Other		Preservatives: 1 = Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> 2 = HCl 3 = HNO <sub>3</sub> 4 = H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> 5 = NaOH 6 = Other	

CUSTOMER INFORMATION				PROJECT INFORMATION				Analysis Request				Test Instructions / Comments			
Company: Belshire Environmental Services		Name: Avalon Bay - Pacific Beach													
Report To: Cindy Johnson		Number:													
Email: cindy@belshire.com		P.O. #:		334132											
Address: 25971 Towne Centre Dr.		Address:		3883 Ingraham St.											
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610		Global ID:		San Diego											
Phone: 949-460-5200		Sampled By:		<u>Jorge Villalpando</u>											
Fax:															

Sample ID	Sampling Date	Sampling Time	Matrix	Container No. / Size	Pres.	Full VOCs by 8260	TPH Carbon Chain	Titile 22 Metals	HOLD
1 Drum 1	9-16-21	14:15	S	1 x 4 oz.	none	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2 Drum 2	11	11	S	1 x 4 oz.	none	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3 Drum 3	11	11	S	1 x 4 oz.	none	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4 Composite (Drum 1, Drum 2, Drum 3)						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3:1 composite prior to analysis
5						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Signature	Print Name	Company / Title	Date / Time
<u>Jorge Villalpando</u>	Jorge Villalpando	Belshire	9-16-21 14:15
<u>Don Simpson</u>	Don Simpson	PA	9-17-21 1:05 PM
<u>Don Simpson</u>	Don Simpson	PA	9-17-21 4:35 PM
<u>Don Simpson</u>	Don Simpson	EA	9-17-21 4:35 PM

1.8/6.0





# ENTHALPY ANALYTICAL

## SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST

### Section 1

Client: Belshire Environmental Services

Project: Avalon Bay - Pacific Beach

Date Received: 9/17/21

Sampler's Name Present: ☒ Yes ☐ No

### Section 2

Sample(s) received in a cooler? ☒ Yes, How many? 1 ☐ No (skip section 2) Sample Temp (°C) (No Cooler) : \_\_\_\_\_

Sample Temp (°C), One from each cooler: #1: 6.0 #2: \_\_\_\_\_ #3: \_\_\_\_\_ #4: \_\_\_\_\_

(Acceptance range is < 6°C but not frozen (for Microbiology samples, acceptance range is < 10°C but not frozen). It is acceptable for samples collected the same day as sample receipt to have a higher temperature as long as there is evidence that cooling has begun.)

Shipping Information: \_\_\_\_\_

### Section 3

Was the cooler packed with: ☒ Ice ☐ Ice Packs ☐ Bubble Wrap ☐ Styrofoam  
☐ Paper ☐ None ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Cooler Temp (°C): #1: 1.8 #2: \_\_\_\_\_ #3: \_\_\_\_\_ #4: \_\_\_\_\_

### Section 4

	YES	NO	N/A
Was a COC received?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Are sample IDs present?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Are sampling dates & times present?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Is a relinquished signature present?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Are the tests required clearly indicated on the COC?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Are custody seals present?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
If custody seals are present, were they intact?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Are all samples sealed in plastic bags? (Recommended for Microbiology samples)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Did all samples arrive intact? If no, indicate in Section 4 below.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Did all bottle labels agree with COC? (ID, dates and times)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Were the samples collected in the correct containers for the required tests?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Are the containers labeled with the correct preservatives?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Is there headspace in the VOA vials greater than 5-6 mm in diameter?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Was a sufficient amount of sample submitted for the requested tests?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

### Section 5 Explanations/Comments

### Section 6

For discrepancies, how was the Project Manager notified? ☐ Verbal PM Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Email (email sent to/on): \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Project Manager's response:

Completed By: [Signature] Date: 9/17/2021



## Analysis Results for 450692

Cindy Johnson  
Belshire Environmental Services  
25971 Towne Centre Drive  
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610

Lab Job #: 450692  
Location: Avalon Bay - Pacific Beach  
Date Received: 09/17/21

**Sample ID: DRUM 1-3 COMP**

**Lab ID: 450692-004**

**Collected: 09/17/21**

**Matrix: Soil**

450692-004 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	DF	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Chemist
--------------------	--------	------	-------	----	-----	----	-------	----------	----------	---------

Method: EPA 6010B

Prep Method: EPA 3050B

Antimony	ND		mg/Kg	3.0	1.6	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Arsenic	2.1		mg/Kg	1.0	0.68	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Barium	25		mg/Kg	1.0	0.11	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Beryllium	0.24	J	mg/Kg	0.51	0.068	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Cadmium	ND		mg/Kg	0.51	0.095	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Chromium	13		mg/Kg	1.0	0.097	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Cobalt	1.9		mg/Kg	0.51	0.087	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Copper	4.7		mg/Kg	1.0	0.42	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Lead	2.2		mg/Kg	1.0	0.85	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Molybdenum	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.60	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Nickel	3.0		mg/Kg	1.0	0.26	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Selenium	ND		mg/Kg	3.0	1.8	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Silver	ND		mg/Kg	0.51	0.16	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Thallium	ND		mg/Kg	3.0	1.1	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Vanadium	13		mg/Kg	1.0	0.26	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN
Zinc	14		mg/Kg	5.1	0.76	1	274225	09/20/21	09/21/21	KLN

Method: EPA 7471A

Prep Method: METHOD

Mercury	ND		mg/Kg	0.16	0.046	1.2	274285	09/20/21	09/21/21	TNN
---------	----	--	-------	------	-------	-----	--------	----------	----------	-----

Method: EPA 8015B

Prep Method: EPA 3580

TPH (C6-C12)	1.8	B,J	mg/Kg	10	0.62	1	274223	09/20/21	09/21/21	MES
TPH (C13-C22)	2.2	B,J	mg/Kg	10	0.62	1	274223	09/20/21	09/21/21	MES
TPH (C23-C44)	6.3	B,J	mg/Kg	10	0.62	1	274223	09/20/21	09/21/21	MES

**Surrogates**

**Limits**

n-Triacontane	80%		%REC	70-130		1	274223	09/20/21	09/21/21	MES
---------------	-----	--	------	--------	--	---	--------	----------	----------	-----

Method: EPA 8260B

Prep Method: EPA 5030B

3-Chloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.9	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Isopropyl Ether (DIPE)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Ethyl tert-Butyl Ether (ETBE)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Methyl tert-Amyl Ether (TAME)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
tert-Butyl Alcohol (TBA)	ND		ug/Kg	10	8.8	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR



## Analysis Results for 450692

450692-004 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	DF	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Chemist
Freon 12	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Chloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Vinyl Chloride	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Bromomethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Chloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Acetone	ND		ug/Kg	100	25	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Freon 113	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.2	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Methylene Chloride	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
MTBE	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
2-Butanone	ND		ug/Kg	100	3.2	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
2,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Chloroform	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Carbon Tetrachloride	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Benzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.2	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Dibromomethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	1.9	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Toluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,3-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
m,p-Xylenes	ND		ug/Kg	10	0.8	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
o-Xylene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Styrene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Bromoform	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR



## Analysis Results for 450692

450692-004 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	DF	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Chemist
Propylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Bromobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
2-Chlorotoluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
4-Chlorotoluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
para-Isopropyl Toluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.9	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Hexachlorobutadiene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Naphthalene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.9	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Xylene (total)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0		1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
<b>Surrogates</b>				<b>Limits</b>						
Dibromofluoromethane	105%		%REC	70-145	1.3	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	117%		%REC	70-145		1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Toluene-d8	100%		%REC	70-145		1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR
Bromofluorobenzene	99%		%REC	70-145	1.5	1	274184	09/20/21	09/20/21	LXR

B Contamination found in associated Method Blank

J Estimated value

ND Not Detected



## Batch QC

<b>Type: Lab Control Sample</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944457</b>	<b>Batch: 274184</b>
<b>Matrix: Soil</b>	<b>Method: EPA 8260B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 5030B</b>

QC944457 Analyte	Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits
1,1-Dichloroethene	52.93	50.00	ug/Kg	106%		70-131
MTBE	56.40	50.00	ug/Kg	113%		69-130
Benzene	45.76	50.00	ug/Kg	92%		70-130
Trichloroethene	39.37	50.00	ug/Kg	79%		70-130
Toluene	42.93	50.00	ug/Kg	86%		70-130
Chlorobenzene	43.93	50.00	ug/Kg	88%		70-130
<b>Surrogates</b>						
Dibromofluoromethane	54.95	50.00	ug/Kg	110%		70-130
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	58.51	50.00	ug/Kg	117%		70-145
Toluene-d8	45.23	50.00	ug/Kg	90%		70-145
Bromofluorobenzene	48.85	50.00	ug/Kg	98%		70-145

<b>Type: Lab Control Sample Duplicate</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944458</b>	<b>Batch: 274184</b>
<b>Matrix: Soil</b>	<b>Method: EPA 8260B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 5030B</b>

QC944458 Analyte	Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	RPD	Lim
1,1-Dichloroethene	54.01	50.00	ug/Kg	108%		70-131	2	33
MTBE	56.11	50.00	ug/Kg	112%		69-130	1	30
Benzene	48.53	50.00	ug/Kg	97%		70-130	6	30
Trichloroethene	47.79	50.00	ug/Kg	96%		70-130	19	30
Toluene	50.37	50.00	ug/Kg	101%		70-130	16	30
Chlorobenzene	50.58	50.00	ug/Kg	101%		70-130	14	30
<b>Surrogates</b>								
Dibromofluoromethane	52.34	50.00	ug/Kg	105%		70-130		
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	55.03	50.00	ug/Kg	110%		70-145		
Toluene-d8	50.16	50.00	ug/Kg	100%		70-145		
Bromofluorobenzene	51.58	50.00	ug/Kg	103%		70-145		



## Batch QC

<b>Type: Blank</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944461</b>	<b>Batch: 274184</b>
<b>Matrix: Soil</b>	<b>Method: EPA 8260B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 5030B</b>

QC944461 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	Prepared	Analyzed
3-Chloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.9	09/20/21	09/20/21
Isopropyl Ether (DIPE)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
Ethyl tert-Butyl Ether (ETBE)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Methyl tert-Amyl Ether (TAME)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	09/20/21	09/20/21
tert-Butyl Alcohol (TBA)	ND		ug/Kg	10	8.8	09/20/21	09/20/21
Freon 12	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
Chloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
Vinyl Chloride	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
Bromomethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
Chloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
Acetone	ND		ug/Kg	100	25	09/20/21	09/20/21
Freon 113	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.2	09/20/21	09/20/21
Methylene Chloride	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	09/20/21	09/20/21
MTBE	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
2-Butanone	ND		ug/Kg	100	3.2	09/20/21	09/20/21
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
2,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Chloroform	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
Bromochloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
Carbon Tetrachloride	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2-Dichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Benzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.2	09/20/21	09/20/21
Trichloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	09/20/21	09/20/21
Bromodichloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Dibromomethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	09/20/21	09/20/21
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	1.9	09/20/21	09/20/21
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
Toluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,3-Dichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Tetrachloroethene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	09/20/21	09/20/21
Dibromochloromethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21



## Batch QC

QC944461 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	Prepared	Analyzed
1,2-Dibromoethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Chlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Ethylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
m,p-Xylenes	ND		ug/Kg	10	0.8	09/20/21	09/20/21
o-Xylene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
Styrene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Bromoform	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Isopropylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	09/20/21	09/20/21
Propylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
Bromobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.4	09/20/21	09/20/21
2-Chlorotoluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
4-Chlorotoluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
tert-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
sec-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
para-Isopropyl Toluene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
n-Butylbenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.7	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.9	09/20/21	09/20/21
Hexachlorobutadiene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.6	09/20/21	09/20/21
Naphthalene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.9	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ND		ug/Kg	5.0	0.5	09/20/21	09/20/21
Xylene (total)	ND		ug/Kg	5.0		09/20/21	09/20/21
Surrogates				Limits			
Dibromofluoromethane	110%		%REC	70-130	1.3	09/20/21	09/20/21
1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	117%		%REC	70-145		09/20/21	09/20/21
Toluene-d8	95%		%REC	70-145		09/20/21	09/20/21
Bromofluorobenzene	99%		%REC	70-145	1.5	09/20/21	09/20/21

**Type: Blank**
**Lab ID: QC944576**
**Batch: 274223**
**Matrix: Soil**
**Method: EPA 8015B**
**Prep Method: EPA 3580**

QC944576 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	Prepared	Analyzed
TPH (C6-C12)	1.9	J	mg/Kg	10	0.62	09/20/21	09/20/21
TPH (C13-C22)	3.6	J	mg/Kg	10	0.62	09/20/21	09/20/21
TPH (C23-C44)	5.2	J	mg/Kg	10	0.62	09/20/21	09/20/21
Surrogates				Limits			
n-Triacontane	82%		%REC	70-130		09/20/21	09/20/21



## Batch QC

<b>Type: Lab Control Sample</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944577</b>	<b>Batch: 274223</b>
<b>Matrix: Soil</b>	<b>Method: EPA 8015B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3580</b>

QC944577 Analyte	Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits
Diesel C10-C28	224.9	250.0	mg/Kg	90%		76-122
<b>Surrogates</b>						
n-Triacontane	7.796	10.00	mg/Kg	78%		70-130

<b>Type: Matrix Spike</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944578</b>	<b>Batch: 274223</b>
<b>Matrix (Source ID): Soil (450715-002)</b>	<b>Method: EPA 8015B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3580</b>

QC944578 Analyte	Result	Source Sample Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	DF
Diesel C10-C28	221.7	2.145	250.0	mg/Kg	88%		62-126	1
<b>Surrogates</b>								
n-Triacontane	8.424		10.00	mg/Kg	84%		70-130	1

<b>Type: Matrix Spike Duplicate</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944579</b>	<b>Batch: 274223</b>
<b>Matrix (Source ID): Soil (450715-002)</b>	<b>Method: EPA 8015B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3580</b>

QC944579 Analyte	Result	Source Sample Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	RPD	RPD Lim	DF
Diesel C10-C28	222.5	2.145	250.0	mg/Kg	88%		62-126	0	35	1
<b>Surrogates</b>										
n-Triacontane	8.294		10.00	mg/Kg	83%		70-130			1



## Batch QC

<b>Type: Blank</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944583</b>	<b>Batch: 274225</b>
<b>Matrix: Soil</b>	<b>Method: EPA 6010B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3050B</b>

QC944583 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	Prepared	Analyzed
Antimony	ND		mg/Kg	3.0	1.6	09/20/21	09/21/21
Arsenic	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.67	09/20/21	09/21/21
Barium	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.11	09/20/21	09/21/21
Beryllium	ND		mg/Kg	0.50	0.067	09/20/21	09/21/21
Cadmium	ND		mg/Kg	0.50	0.094	09/20/21	09/21/21
Chromium	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.096	09/20/21	09/21/21
Cobalt	ND		mg/Kg	0.50	0.086	09/20/21	09/21/21
Copper	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.42	09/20/21	09/21/21
Lead	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.84	09/20/21	09/21/21
Molybdenum	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.59	09/20/21	09/21/21
Nickel	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.26	09/20/21	09/21/21
Selenium	ND		mg/Kg	3.0	1.8	09/20/21	09/21/21
Silver	ND		mg/Kg	0.50	0.16	09/20/21	09/21/21
Thallium	ND		mg/Kg	3.0	1.1	09/20/21	09/21/21
Vanadium	ND		mg/Kg	1.0	0.26	09/20/21	09/21/21
Zinc	ND		mg/Kg	5.0	0.75	09/20/21	09/21/21

<b>Type: Lab Control Sample</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944584</b>	<b>Batch: 274225</b>
<b>Matrix: Soil</b>	<b>Method: EPA 6010B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3050B</b>

QC944584 Analyte	Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits
Antimony	105.6	100.0	mg/Kg	106%	b	80-120
Arsenic	100.2	100.0	mg/Kg	100%		80-120
Barium	104.0	100.0	mg/Kg	104%		80-120
Beryllium	101.2	100.0	mg/Kg	101%		80-120
Cadmium	100.6	100.0	mg/Kg	101%		80-120
Chromium	97.99	100.0	mg/Kg	98%		80-120
Cobalt	103.4	100.0	mg/Kg	103%		80-120
Copper	98.13	100.0	mg/Kg	98%		80-120
Lead	99.03	100.0	mg/Kg	99%		80-120
Molybdenum	104.4	100.0	mg/Kg	104%		80-120
Nickel	103.5	100.0	mg/Kg	104%		80-120
Selenium	90.89	100.0	mg/Kg	91%		80-120
Silver	47.28	50.00	mg/Kg	95%		80-120
Thallium	108.2	100.0	mg/Kg	108%		80-120
Vanadium	100.6	100.0	mg/Kg	101%		80-120
Zinc	105.1	100.0	mg/Kg	105%		80-120



## Batch QC

<b>Type: Matrix Spike</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944585</b>	<b>Batch: 274225</b>
<b>Matrix (Source ID): Soil (450692-004)</b>	<b>Method: EPA 6010B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3050B</b>

QC944585 Analyte	Result	Source Sample Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	DF
Antimony	63.59	ND	100.0	mg/Kg	64%	b,*	75-125	1
Arsenic	108.3	2.078	100.0	mg/Kg	106%		75-125	1
Barium	128.1	25.22	100.0	mg/Kg	103%		75-125	1
Beryllium	105.2	0.2415	100.0	mg/Kg	105%		75-125	1
Cadmium	105.5	ND	100.0	mg/Kg	106%		75-125	1
Chromium	113.6	13.47	100.0	mg/Kg	100%		75-125	1
Cobalt	105.6	1.911	100.0	mg/Kg	104%		75-125	1
Copper	108.1	4.702	100.0	mg/Kg	103%		75-125	1
Lead	101.0	2.162	100.0	mg/Kg	99%		75-125	1
Molybdenum	105.8	ND	100.0	mg/Kg	106%		75-125	1
Nickel	105.9	2.993	100.0	mg/Kg	103%		75-125	1
Selenium	95.20	ND	100.0	mg/Kg	95%		75-125	1
Silver	48.31	ND	50.00	mg/Kg	97%		75-125	1
Thallium	107.2	ND	100.0	mg/Kg	107%		75-125	1
Vanadium	119.4	13.36	100.0	mg/Kg	106%		75-125	1
Zinc	118.7	14.02	100.0	mg/Kg	105%		75-125	1

<b>Type: Matrix Spike Duplicate</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944586</b>	<b>Batch: 274225</b>
<b>Matrix (Source ID): Soil (450692-004)</b>	<b>Method: EPA 6010B</b>	<b>Prep Method: EPA 3050B</b>

QC944586 Analyte	Result	Source Sample Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	RPD	Lim	DF
Antimony	67.45	ND	101.0	mg/Kg	67%	b,*	75-125	5	41	1
Arsenic	110.9	2.078	101.0	mg/Kg	108%		75-125	1	35	1
Barium	129.4	25.22	101.0	mg/Kg	103%		75-125	0	20	1
Beryllium	107.9	0.2415	101.0	mg/Kg	107%		75-125	2	20	1
Cadmium	107.8	ND	101.0	mg/Kg	107%		75-125	1	20	1
Chromium	115.1	13.47	101.0	mg/Kg	101%		75-125	0	20	1
Cobalt	107.1	1.911	101.0	mg/Kg	104%		75-125	0	20	1
Copper	109.6	4.702	101.0	mg/Kg	104%		75-125	0	20	1
Lead	102.5	2.162	101.0	mg/Kg	99%		75-125	0	20	1
Molybdenum	108.4	ND	101.0	mg/Kg	107%		75-125	1	20	1
Nickel	108.0	2.993	101.0	mg/Kg	104%		75-125	1	20	1
Selenium	97.61	ND	101.0	mg/Kg	97%		75-125	1	20	1
Silver	49.20	ND	50.51	mg/Kg	97%		75-125	1	20	1
Thallium	110.2	ND	101.0	mg/Kg	109%		75-125	2	20	1
Vanadium	119.9	13.36	101.0	mg/Kg	105%		75-125	1	20	1
Zinc	121.7	14.02	101.0	mg/Kg	107%		75-125	2	20	1



## Batch QC

<b>Type: Blank</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944741</b>	<b>Batch: 274285</b>
<b>Matrix: Miscell.</b>	<b>Method: EPA 7471A</b>	<b>Prep Method: METHOD</b>

QC944741 Analyte	Result	Qual	Units	RL	MDL	Prepared	Analyzed
Mercury	ND		mg/Kg	0.14	0.039	09/20/21	09/21/21

<b>Type: Lab Control Sample</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944742</b>	<b>Batch: 274285</b>
<b>Matrix: Miscell.</b>	<b>Method: EPA 7471A</b>	<b>Prep Method: METHOD</b>

QC944742 Analyte	Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits
Mercury	0.7861	0.8333	mg/Kg	94%		80-120

<b>Type: Matrix Spike</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944743</b>	<b>Batch: 274285</b>
<b>Matrix (Source ID): Soil (450633-006)</b>	<b>Method: EPA 7471A</b>	<b>Prep Method: METHOD</b>

QC944743 Analyte	Result	Source Sample Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	DF
Mercury	0.9578	0.08799	0.8929	mg/Kg	97%		75-125	1.1

<b>Type: Matrix Spike Duplicate</b>	<b>Lab ID: QC944744</b>	<b>Batch: 274285</b>
<b>Matrix (Source ID): Soil (450633-006)</b>	<b>Method: EPA 7471A</b>	<b>Prep Method: METHOD</b>

QC944744 Analyte	Result	Source Sample Result	Spiked	Units	Recovery	Qual	Limits	RPD	Lim	DF
Mercury	0.9277	0.08799	0.8621	mg/Kg	97%		75-125	0	20	1

\* Value is outside QC limits

J Estimated value

ND Not Detected

b See narrative



## **APPENDIX D**





**Latitude, Longitude: 32.790611, -117.237087**



<b>Date</b>	9/14/2021, 3:51:56 PM
<b>Design Code Reference Document</b>	ASCE7-16
<b>Risk Category</b>	II
<b>Site Class</b>	D - Stiff Soil

Type	Value	Description
$S_S$	1.351	$MCE_R$ ground motion. (for 0.2 second period)
$S_1$	0.469	$MCE_R$ ground motion. (for 1.0s period)
$S_{MS}$	1.351	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
$S_{M1}$	null -See Section 11.4.8	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
$S_{DS}$	0.901	Numeric seismic design value at 0.2 second SA
$S_{D1}$	null -See Section 11.4.8	Numeric seismic design value at 1.0 second SA

Type	Value	Description
SDC	null -See Section 11.4.8	Seismic design category
$F_a$	1	Site amplification factor at 0.2 second
$F_v$	null -See Section 11.4.8	Site amplification factor at 1.0 second
PGA	0.614	$MCE_G$ peak ground acceleration
$F_{PGA}$	1.1	Site amplification factor at PGA
$PGA_M$	0.675	Site modified peak ground acceleration
$T_L$	8	Long-period transition period in seconds
$SsRT$	1.351	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (0.2 second)
$SsUH$	1.559	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration
$SsD$	1.996	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (0.2 second)
$S1RT$	0.469	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (1.0 second)
$S1UH$	0.529	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration.
$S1D$	0.698	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (1.0 second)
$PGAd$	0.825	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (Peak Ground Acceleration)
$C_{RS}$	0.867	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at short periods
$C_{R1}$	0.886	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at a period of 1 s



## DISCLAIMER

While the information presented on this website is believed to be correct, SEAOC / OSHPD and its sponsors and contributors assume no responsibility or liability for its accuracy. The material presented in this web application should not be used or relied upon for any specific application without competent examination and verification of its accuracy, suitability and applicability by engineers or other licensed professionals. SEAOC / OSHPD do not intend that the use of this information replace the sound judgment of such competent professionals, having experience and knowledge in the field of practice, nor to substitute for the standard of care required of such professionals in interpreting and applying the results of the seismic data provided by this website. Users of the information from this website assume all liability arising from such use. Use of the output of this website does not imply approval by the governing building code bodies responsible for building code approval and interpretation for the building site described by latitude/longitude location in the search results of this website.



# Unified Hazard Tool



Please do not use this tool to obtain ground motion parameter values for the design code reference documents covered by the [U.S. Seismic Design Maps web tools](#) (e.g., the International Building Code and the ASCE 7 or 41 Standard). The values returned by the two applications are not identical.

## ^ Input

### Edition

Dynamic: Continuous U.S. 2014 (u...

### Spectral Period

Peak Ground Acceleration

### Latitude

Decimal degrees

32.790611

### Time Horizon

Return period in years

2475

### Longitude

Decimal degrees, negative values for western longitudes

-117.237087

### Site Class

259 m/s (Site class D)

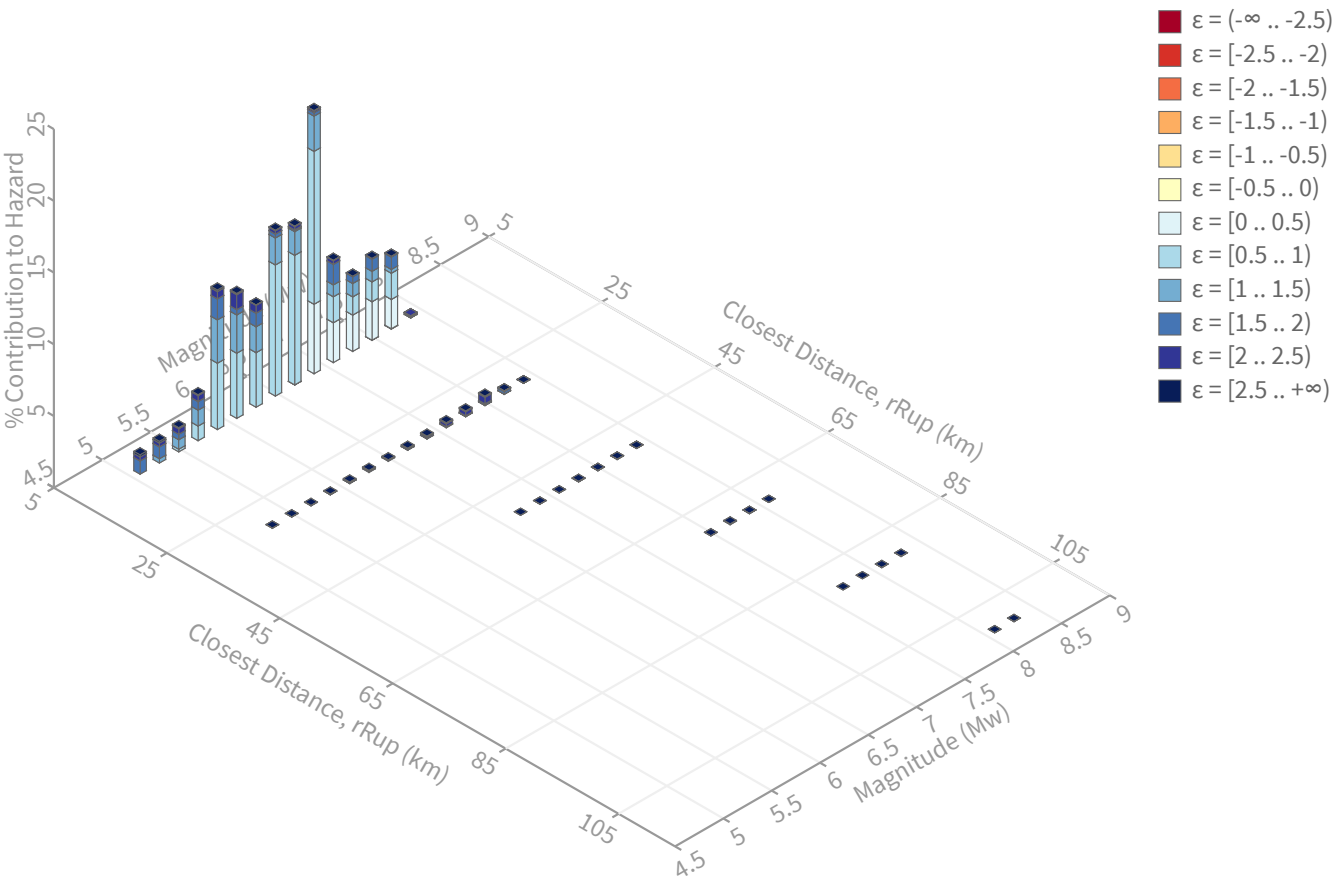


^

Deaggregation

Component

Total





# Summary statistics for, Deaggregation: Total

## Deaggregation targets

**Return period:** 2475 yrs  
**Exceedance rate:** 0.0004040404 yr<sup>-1</sup>  
**PGA ground motion:** 0.65120586 g

## Recovered targets

**Return period:** 2741.2979 yrs  
**Exceedance rate:** 0.0003647907 yr<sup>-1</sup>

## Totals

**Binned:** 100 %  
**Residual:** 0 %  
**Trace:** 0.1 %

## Mean (over all sources)

**m:** 6.63  
**r:** 5.65 km  
**ε<sub>0</sub>:** 0.96 σ

## Mode (largest m-r bin)

**m:** 6.89  
**r:** 3.25 km  
**ε<sub>0</sub>:** 0.67 σ  
**Contribution:** 18.34 %

## Mode (largest m-r-ε<sub>0</sub> bin)

**m:** 6.88  
**r:** 2.89 km  
**ε<sub>0</sub>:** 0.61 σ  
**Contribution:** 10.66 %

## Discretization

**r:** min = 0.0, max = 1000.0, Δ = 20.0 km  
**m:** min = 4.4, max = 9.4, Δ = 0.2  
**ε:** min = -3.0, max = 3.0, Δ = 0.5 σ

## Epsilon keys

- ε0:** [-∞ .. -2.5)
- ε1:** [-2.5 .. -2.0)
- ε2:** [-2.0 .. -1.5)
- ε3:** [-1.5 .. -1.0)
- ε4:** [-1.0 .. -0.5)
- ε5:** [-0.5 .. 0.0)
- ε6:** [0.0 .. 0.5)
- ε7:** [0.5 .. 1.0)
- ε8:** [1.0 .. 1.5)
- ε9:** [1.5 .. 2.0)
- ε10:** [2.0 .. 2.5)
- ε11:** [2.5 .. +∞]



Deaggregation Contributors

Source Set	Source	Type	r	m	$\epsilon_0$	lon	lat	az	%
UC33brAvg_FM31		System							46.26
	Rose Canyon [8]		2.84	6.77	0.68	117.216°W	32.807°N	46.72	31.56
	Rose Canyon [7]		2.89	6.23	0.85	117.207°W	32.792°N	85.68	3.99
	Rose Canyon [9]		3.56	6.44	0.87	117.228°W	32.821°N	14.15	1.89
	Rose Canyon [6]		5.10	6.13	1.18	117.198°W	32.760°N	132.99	1.87
	Coronado Bank alt1 [5]		19.82	7.04	2.00	117.431°W	32.720°N	246.66	1.78
UC33brAvg_FM32		System							45.97
	Rose Canyon [8]		2.84	6.79	0.67	117.216°W	32.807°N	46.72	30.17
	Rose Canyon [7]		2.89	6.27	0.84	117.207°W	32.792°N	85.68	3.79
	Oceanside alt2 [2]		12.20	7.42	0.96	117.488°W	32.735°N	255.43	2.49
	Coronado Bank alt2 [16]		19.82	7.47	1.74	117.433°W	32.724°N	247.99	2.04
	Rose Canyon [9]		3.56	6.52	0.84	117.228°W	32.821°N	14.15	1.65
	Rose Canyon [6]		5.10	6.19	1.16	117.198°W	32.760°N	132.99	1.38
UC33brAvg_FM32 (opt)		Grid							3.92
UC33brAvg_FM31 (opt)		Grid							3.84



## **APPENDIX E**



### Percolation Data Sheet

Project Name: Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach

Project Number: 21010-01

Test Hole Number: P-1

Date Excavated: 9/8/2021

Depth (in.): 118.8

Radius (in.): 4.0

Date Presoak: 9/8/2021

Tested By: ASC

Date Tested: 9/9/2021

#### Sandy Soil Criteria

Trial Number	Time	Time Interval (mins.)	Initial Water Level (in.)	Final Water Level (in.)	Δ in Water Level (in.)
1	9:38	5.0	36.0	109.2	73.2
	9:43				
2	9:49	5.0	36.0	106.8	70.8
	9:54				

#### Percolation Data

Time	Time Interval (mins.)	Total Elapsed Time (mins)	Initial Depth to Water (in.)	Final Depth to Water (in.)	Δ in Water Level (in.)	Percolation Rate (in./hr.)
10:41	5.0	5.0	36.0	102.6	66.6	799.2
10:46						
10:47	5.0	10.0	36.0	104.4	68.4	820.8
10:52						
10:55	5.0	15.0	36.0	103.2	67.2	806.4
11:00						
11:02	5.0	20.0	36.0	102.6	66.6	799.2
11:07						
11:09	5.0	25.0	36.0	101.4	65.4	784.8
11:14						
11:16	5.0	30.0	36.0	100.8	64.8	777.6
11:21						
11:24	5.0	35.0	36.0	99.6	63.6	763.2
11:29						
11:31	5.0	40.0	36.0	99.0	63.0	756.0
11:36						
11:44	5.0	45.0	36.0	100.8	64.8	777.6
11:49						
11:51	5.0	50.0	36.0	99.6	63.6	763.2
11:56						
11:58	5.0	55.0	36.0	99.6	63.6	763.2
12:03						
12:05	5.0	60.0	36.0	99.6	63.6	763.2
12:10						

Initial Height of Water (Ho) = 82.8

Final Height of Water (Hf) = 19.2

Change in Height Over Time (ΔH) = 63.6

Average Head Over Time (Havg) = 51.0

Gravel Volume Correction Factor:

$$C = (1.4dp^2/db^2) + 0.4 = 0.6$$

$$I_t = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r+2H_{avg})}$$

$$I_t = 28.8 \quad \text{in./hr.}$$

$$I_{tr} = 17.3 \quad \text{in./hr.}$$



### Percolation Data Sheet

Project Name: Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach

Project Number: 21010-01

Test Hole Number: P-2

Date Excavated: 9/8/2021

Depth (in.): 60.6

Radius (in.): 4.0

Date Presoak: 9/8/2021

Tested By: ASC

Date Tested: 9/9/2021

#### Sandy Soil Criteria

Trial Number	Time	Time Interval (mins.)	Initial Water Level (in.)	Final Water Level (in.)	Δ in Water Level (in.)
1	13:21	15.0	18.0	49.8	31.8
	13:36				
2	13:38	15.0	18.0	55.2	37.2
	13:53				

#### Percolation Data

Time	Time Interval (mins.)	Total Elapsed Time (mins)	Initial Depth to Water (in.)	Final Depth to Water (in.)	Δ in Water Level (in.)	Percolation Rate (in./hr.)
13:56	10.0	10.0	18.0	43.8	25.8	154.8
14:06						
14:08	10.0	20.0	18.0	43.4	25.4	152.6
14:18						
14:19	10.0	30.0	18.0	43.2	25.2	151.2
14:29						
14:30	10.0	40.0	18.0	43.1	25.1	150.5
14:40						
14:42	10.0	50.0	18.0	42.7	24.7	148.3
14:52						
14:53	10.0	60.0	18.0	42.6	24.6	147.6
15:03						

Initial Height of Water (H<sub>o</sub>) = 42.6

Final Height of Water (H<sub>f</sub>) = 18.0

Change in Height Over Time (ΔH) = 24.6

Average Head Over Time (H<sub>avg</sub>) = 30.3

Gravel Volume Correction Factor:

$$C = (1.4dp^2/db^2) + 0.4 = 0.6$$

$$I_t = \Delta H(60r)/\Delta t(r+2H_{avg})$$

$$I_t = 9.1 \text{ in./hr.}$$

$$I_{tf} = 5.5 \text{ in./hr.}$$



### Percolation Data Sheet

Project Name: Avalon Bay/ Pacific Beach

Project Number: 21010-01

Test Hole Number: P-3

Date Excavated: 9/8/2021

Depth (in): 115.2

Boring Radius (in.): 4.0

Date Presoak: 9/8/2021

Tested By: ASC

Pipe Radius (in): 3.0

Date Tested: 9/9/2021

#### Sandy Soil Criteria

Trial Number	Time	Time Interval (mins.)	Initial Water Level (in.)	Final Water Level (in.)	Δ in Water Level (in.)
1	16:00	15.0	48.0	114.5	66.5
	16:15				
2	16:18	15.0	60.0	109.2	49.2
	16:33				

#### Percolation Data

Time	Time Interval (mins.)	Total Elapsed Time (mins)	Initial Depth to Water (in.)	Final Depth to Water (in.)	Δ in Water Level (in.)	Percolation Rate (in./hr.)
16:35	10.0	10.0	48.0	90.0	42.0	252.0
16:45						
16:47	10.0	20.0	48.0	87.7	39.7	238.3
16:57						
17:00	10.0	30.0	48.0	88.1	40.1	240.5
17:10						
17:12	10.0	40.0	48.0	87.5	39.5	236.9
17:22						
17:24	10.0	50.0	48.0	87.1	39.1	234.7
17:34						
17:37	10.0	60.0	48.0	87.0	39.0	234.0
17:47						

Initial Height of Water (H<sub>0</sub>) = 67.2

Final Height of Water (H<sub>f</sub>) = 28.2

Change in Height Over Time (ΔH) = 39.0

Average Head Over Time (H<sub>avg</sub>) = 47.7

$$l_t = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r+2H_{avg})}$$

$$l_t = 9.4 \text{ in./hr.}$$



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Part 1 - Full Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria		
DMA(s) Being Analyzed:		Project Phase:
Criteria 1: Groundwater Screening		
1A	<p><b>Groundwater Depth.</b> Is the depth to seasonally high groundwater tables (normal high depth during the wet season) beneath the base of any full infiltration BMP greater than 10 feet?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1B.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; The depth to groundwater is less than or equal to 10 feet, but site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures can be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Continue to step 1B.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; The depth to groundwater is less than or equal to 10 feet and site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures cannot be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Answer “No” for Criteria 1 Result.</p>	
1B	<p><b>Contaminated Soil/Groundwater.</b> Are proposed full infiltration BMPs at least 250 feet away from contaminated soil or groundwater sites? This can be confirmed using GeoTracker (<a href="http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov">geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov</a>) to identify open contaminated sites. The setbacks must be the closest horizontal radial distance from the surface edge (at the overflow elevation) of the BMP.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1C.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; However, site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures can be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Continue to Step 1C.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures cannot be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Answer “No” to Criteria 1 Result.</p>	

<sup>1</sup> Note that it is not required to investigate each and every criterion in the worksheet, a single “no” answer in Part 1, Part 2, part 3, or Part 4 determines a full, partial, or no infiltration condition.

<sup>2</sup> This form must be completed each time there is a change to the site layout that would affect the infiltration feasibility condition. Previously completed forms shall be retained to document the evolution of the site storm water design.



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions	Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
1C	<p><b>Inadequate Soil Treatment Capacity.</b> Are full infiltration BMPs proposed in DMA soils that have adequate soil treatment capacity?</p> <p>The DMA has adequate soil treatment capacity if <b>ALL</b> of the following criteria (detailed in C.2.2.1) for all soil layers beneath the infiltrating surface are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USDA texture class is sandy loam or loam or silt loam or silt or sandy clay loam or clay loam or silty clay loam or sandy clay or silty clay or clay; and</li> <li>• Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) greater than 5 milliequivalents/100g; and</li> <li>• Soil organic matter is greater than 1%; and</li> <li>• Groundwater table is equal to or greater than 10 feet beneath the base of the full infiltration BMP.</li> </ul> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; continue to Step 1D.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; However, site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures can be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Continue to Step 1D.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Site layout changes or reasonable mitigation measures cannot be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs. Answer “No” to Criteria 1 Result.</p>
1D	<p><b>Other Groundwater Contamination Hazards.</b> Are there site-specific groundwater contamination hazards not already mentioned (refer to Appendix C.2.2) that can be reasonably mitigated to support full infiltration BMPs?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; there are other contamination hazards identified that can be mitigated. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; there are other contamination hazards identified that cannot be mitigated. Answer “No” to Criteria 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> N/A; no contamination hazards are identified. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 1 Result.</p>
Criteria 1 Result	<p>Can infiltration greater than 0.5 inches per hour be allowed without increasing risk of groundwater contamination that cannot be reasonably mitigated to an acceptable level? See Appendix C.2.2.8 for a list of typically reasonable and typically unreasonable mitigation measures.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Part 1, Criteria 2.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Continue to Part 1 Result.</p>



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions	Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
<p>Summarize groundwater quality and any mitigation measures proposed. Documentation should focus on groundwater table, mapped soil types and contaminated site locations.</p> <p>The groundwater table is at or just below sea level with a general gradient to the south. The onsite soils within the BMP zones (5 to 8 feet below ground surface) consist of fine sands with local gravel. Although groundwater sampling/testing was not performed, four samples of the drummed soils (saturated and unsaturated) were tested for known contaminants prior to transport offsite. The soils were found to be suitable for disposal. The Geotracker website showed two "case-closed" sites near the south end of the site, both of which were related to leaking underground storage tanks.</p>	



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Criteria 2: Water Balance Screening		
2A	<p><b>Ephemeral Stream Setback.</b> Does the proposed full infiltration BMP meet both the following?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The full infiltration BMP is located at least 250 feet away from an ephemeral stream; <b>AND</b></li> <li>The bottom surface of the full infiltration BMP is at a depth 20 feet or greater from seasonally high groundwater tables.</li> </ul> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Continue to Step 2B.</p>	
2B	<p><b>Mitigation Measures.</b> Can site layout changes be proposed to support full infiltration BMPs?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; the site can be reconfigured to mitigate potential water balance issues. Answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; the site cannot be reconfigured to mitigate potential water balance issues. Continue to Step 2C and provide discussion.</p>	
2C	<p><b>Additional studies.</b> Do additional studies support full infiltration BMPs?</p> <p>In the event that water balance effects are used to reject full infiltration (anticipated to be rare), additional analysis shall be completed and documented by a qualified professional indicating the site-specific information evaluated and the technical basis for this finding.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Answer “Yes” to Criteria 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Answer “No” to Criteria 2 Result.</p>	
Criteria 2 Result	<p>Can infiltration greater than 0.5 inches per hour be allowed without causing potential water balance issues such as change of seasonality of ephemeral streams?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Part 1 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Continue to Part 1 Result.</p>	



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions	Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>	
<p>Summarize potential water balance effects. Documentation should focus on mapping and soil data regarding proximity to ephemeral streams and groundwater depth.</p>		
<b>Part 1 – Full Infiltration Groundwater and Water Balance Screening Result<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Result</b>	
<p>If answers to Criteria 1 and 2 are “Yes”, a full infiltration design is potentially feasible. The feasibility screening category is Full Infiltration based on groundwater conditions.</p> <p>If answer to Criteria 1 or Criteria 2 is “No”, infiltration may be possible to some extent but would not generally be feasible or desirable to achieve a “full infiltration” design based on groundwater conditions. Proceed to Part 2.</p>	<p> <input type="radio"/> Full Infiltration  <input type="radio"/> Complete Part 2         </p>	

<sup>3</sup> To be completed using gathered site information and best professional judgement considering the definition of MEP in the MS4 Permit. Additional testing and/or studies may be required by City Engineer to substantiate findings.





Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Part 2 – Partial vs. No Infiltration Feasibility Screening Criteria		
DMA(s) Being Analyzed:	Project Phase:	
Criteria 3: Groundwater Screening		
<p><b>Contaminated Soil/Groundwater.</b> Are partial infiltration BMPs proposed at least 100 feet away from contaminated soil or groundwater sites? This can be confirmed using GeoTracker (<a href="http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov">geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov</a>) to identify open contaminated sites. This criterion is intentionally a smaller radius than full infiltration, as the potential quantity of infiltration from partial infiltration BMPs is smaller.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Answer “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; However, site layout changes can be proposed to avoid contaminated soils or soils that lack adequate treatment capacity. Select “Yes” to Criteria 3 Result. It is a requirement for the SWQMP preparer to identify potential mitigation measures.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Contaminated soils or soils that lack adequate treatment capacity cannot be avoided and partial infiltration BMPs are not feasible. Select “No” to Criteria 3 Result.</p>		
<p>Criteria 3 Result: Can infiltration of greater than or equal to 0.05 inches/hour and less than or equal to 0.5 inches/hour be allowed without increasing risk of groundwater contamination that cannot be reasonably mitigated to an acceptable level?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes; Continue to Part 2, Criteria 4.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No; Skip to Part 2 Result.</p>		
<p>Summarize findings and basis. Documentation should focus on mapped soil types and contaminated site locations.</p>		



Categorization of Infiltration Feasibility Condition based on Groundwater and Water Balance Conditions		Worksheet C.4-2: Form I-8B <sup>2</sup>
Criteria 4: Water Balance Screening		
<p><b>Additional studies.</b> In the event that water balance effects are used to reject partial infiltration (anticipated to be rare), a qualified professional must provide an analysis of the incremental effects of partial infiltration BMPs on the water balance compared to incidental infiltration under a no infiltration scenario (e.g. precipitation, irrigation, etc.).</p>		
<p>Criteria 4 Result: Can infiltration of greater than or equal to 0.05 inches/hour and less than or equal to 0.5 inches/hour be allowed without causing potential water balance issues such as change of seasonality of ephemeral streams?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes: Continue to Part 2 Result.</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No: Continue to Part 2 Result.</p>		
<p>Summarize potential water balance effects. Documentation should focus on mapping and soil data regarding proximity to ephemeral streams and groundwater depth.</p>		
Part 2 – Partial Infiltration Groundwater and Water Balance Screening Result <sup>4</sup>		Result
<p>If answers to Criteria 3 and Criteria 4 are “Yes”, a partial infiltration design is potentially feasible. The feasibility screening category is Partial Infiltration based on groundwater and water balance conditions.</p> <p>If answer to Criteria 3 or Criteria 4 is “No”, then infiltration of any volume is considered to be infeasible within the site. The feasibility screening category is No Infiltration based on groundwater or water balance condition.</p>		<p><input type="radio"/> Partial Infiltration Condition</p> <p><input type="radio"/> No Infiltration Condition</p>

<sup>4</sup> To be completed using gathered site information and best professional judgement considering the definition of MEP in the MS4 Permit. Additional testing and/or studies may be required by City Engineer to substantiate findings.



Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate Worksheet			Worksheet D.5-1: Form I-9		
Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) $p = w \times v$
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25	2	.5
		Predominant soil texture	0.25	1	.25
		Site soil variability	0.25	1	.25
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25	2	.5
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			
B	Design	Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.5		
		Redundancy/resiliency	0.25		
		Compaction during construction	0.25		
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{total} = S_A \times S_B$ [Minimum of 2 and Maximum of 9]					
Observed Infiltration Rate, inch/hr., $K_{observed}$ (corrected for test-specific bias) Note: This worksheet is only applicable when the observed infiltration rate is greater than or equal to 1 inch/hr.					
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr., $K_{design} = K_{observed} / S_{total}$ Note: If the estimated design infiltration rate is less than or equal to 0.5 inch/hr. then the applicant may choose to implement partial infiltration BMPs.					
Supporting Data					
<p>Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:</p> <p>Two tests were performed in the areas of the proposed BMP's (P-2 and P-3) with an average infiltration rate of 5.5 inches per hour. (See summary in Part 1 of Form I-8A and geotechnical report dated April 15, 2022.</p>					

**Note:** Worksheet D.5-1: Form I-9 is only applicable to design BMPs in “full infiltration condition”. This form is not applicable for categorization of infiltration feasibility (Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8) and/or for designing BMPs in “partial infiltration condition” or “no infiltration condition”.



Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate Worksheet			Worksheet D.5-1: Form I-9		
Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) $p = w \times v$
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25	2	.5
		Predominant soil texture	0.25	1	.25
		Site soil variability	0.25	1	.25
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25	2	.5
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			
B	Design	Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.5		
		Redundancy/resiliency	0.25		
		Compaction during construction	0.25		
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{total} = S_A \times S_B$ [Minimum of 2 and Maximum of 9]					
Observed Infiltration Rate, inch/hr., $K_{observed}$ (corrected for test-specific bias) Note: This worksheet is only applicable when the observed infiltration rate is greater than or equal to 1 inch/hr.					
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr., $K_{design} = K_{observed} / S_{total}$ Note: If the estimated design infiltration rate is less than or equal to 0.5 inch/hr. then the applicant may choose to implement partial infiltration BMPs.					
Supporting Data					
<p>Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:</p> <p>Two tests were performed in the areas of the proposed BMP's (P-2 and P-3) with an average infiltration rate of 5.5 inches per hour. (See summary in Part 1 of Form I-8A and geotechnical report dated April 15, 2022.</p>					

**Note:** Worksheet D.5-1: Form I-9 is only applicable to design BMPs in “full infiltration condition”. This form is not applicable for categorization of infiltration feasibility (Worksheet C.4-1: Form I-8) and/or for designing BMPs in “partial infiltration condition” or “no infiltration condition”.



## **APPENDIX F**



## APPENDIX F

### GENERAL EARTHWORK AND GRADING SPECIFICATIONS

#### 1.0 General

- 1.1 Intent: These General Earthwork and Grading Specifications are for the grading and earthwork shown on the approved grading plan(s) and/or indicated in the geotechnical report(s). These Specifications are a part of the recommendations contained in the geotechnical report(s). In case of conflict, the specific recommendations in the geotechnical report shall supersede these more general Specifications. Observations of the earthwork by the project Geotechnical Consultant during the course of grading may result in new or revised recommendations that could supersede these specifications or the recommendations in the geotechnical report(s).
- 1.2 Geotechnical Consultant: Prior to commencement of work, the owner shall employ a geotechnical consultant. The geotechnical consultant shall be responsible for reviewing the approved geotechnical report(s) and accepting the adequacy of the preliminary geotechnical findings, conclusions, and recommendations prior to the commencement of the grading.

Prior to commencement of grading, the Geotechnical Consultant shall review the "work plan" prepared by the Earthwork Contractor (Contractor) and schedule sufficient personnel to perform the appropriate level of observation, mapping, and compaction testing.

During the grading and earthwork operations, the Geotechnical Consultant shall observe, map, and document the subsurface exposures to verify the geotechnical design assumptions. If the observed conditions are found to be significantly different than the interpreted assumptions during the design phase, the Geotechnical Consultant shall inform the owner, recommend appropriate changes in design to accommodate the observed conditions, and notify the review agency where required. Subsurface areas to be geotechnically observed, mapped, elevations recorded, and/or tested include natural ground after it has been cleared for receiving fill but before fill is placed, bottoms of all "remedial removal" areas, all key bottoms, and benches made on sloping ground to receive fill.

The Geotechnical Consultant shall observe the moisture-conditioning and processing of the subgrade and fill materials and perform relative compaction testing of fill to determine the attained level of compaction. The Geotechnical Consultant shall provide the test results to the owner and the Contractor on a routine and frequent basis.



- 1.3 The Earthwork Contractor: The Earthwork Contractor (Contractor) shall be qualified, experienced, and knowledgeable in earthwork logistics, preparation and processing of ground to receive fill, moisture-conditioning and processing of fill, and compacting fill. The Contractor shall review and accept the plans, geotechnical report(s), and these Specifications prior to commencement of grading. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for performing the grading in accordance with the plans and specifications.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the owner and the Geotechnical Consultant a work plan that indicates the sequence of earthwork grading, the number of "spreads" of work and the estimated quantities of daily earthwork contemplated for the site prior to commencement of grading. The Contractor shall inform the owner and the Geotechnical Consultant of changes in work schedules and updates to the work plan at least 24 hours in advance of such changes so that appropriate observations and tests can be planned and accomplished. The Contractor shall not assume that the Geotechnical Consultant is aware of all grading operations.

The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to provide adequate equipment and methods to accomplish the earthwork in accordance with the applicable grading codes and agency ordinances, these Specifications, and the recommendations in the approved geotechnical report(s) and grading plan(s). If, in the opinion of the Geotechnical Consultant, unsatisfactory conditions, such as unsuitable soil, improper moisture condition, inadequate compaction, insufficient buttress key size, adverse weather, etc., are resulting in a quality of work less than required in these specifications, the Geotechnical Consultant shall reject the work and may recommend to the owner that construction be stopped until the conditions are rectified.

## 2.0 Preparation of Areas to be Filled

- 2.1 Clearing and Grubbing: Vegetation, such as brush, grass, roots, and other deleterious material shall be sufficiently removed and properly disposed of in a method acceptable to the owner, governing agencies, and the Geotechnical Consultant.

The Geotechnical Consultant shall evaluate the extent of these removals depending on specific site conditions. Earth fill material shall not contain more than 1 percent of organic materials (by volume). No fill lift shall contain more than 5 percent of organic matter. Nesting of the organic materials shall not be allowed.

If potentially hazardous materials are encountered, the Contractor shall stop work in the affected area, and a hazardous material specialist shall be informed immediately for proper evaluation and handling of these materials prior to continuing to work in that area.



As presently defined by the State of California, most refined petroleum products (gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, grease, coolant, etc.) have chemical constituents that are considered to be hazardous waste. As such, the indiscriminate dumping or spillage of these fluids onto the ground may constitute a misdemeanor, punishable by fines and/or imprisonment, and shall not be allowed.

- 2.2 Processing: Existing ground that has been declared satisfactory for support of fill by the Geotechnical Consultant shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Existing ground that is not satisfactory shall be overexcavated as specified in the following section. Scarification shall continue until soils are broken down and free of large clay lumps or clods and the working surface is reasonably uniform, flat, and free of uneven features that would inhibit uniform compaction.
- 2.3 Overexcavation: In addition to removals and overexcavations recommended in the approved geotechnical report(s) and the grading plan, soft, loose, dry, saturated, spongy, organic-rich, highly fractured or otherwise unsuitable ground shall be overexcavated to competent ground as evaluated by the Geotechnical Consultant during grading.
- 2.4 Benching: Where fills are to be placed on ground with slopes steeper than 5:1 (horizontal to vertical units), the ground shall be stepped or benched. Please see the Standard Details for a graphic illustration. The lowest bench or key shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide and at least 2 feet deep, into competent material as evaluated by the Geotechnical Consultant. Other benches shall be excavated a minimum height of 4 feet into competent material or as otherwise recommended by the Geotechnical Consultant. Fill placed on ground sloping flatter than 5:1 shall also be benched or otherwise overexcavated to provide a flat subgrade for the fill.
- 2.5 Evaluation/Acceptance of Fill Areas: All areas to receive fill, including removal and processed areas, key bottoms, and benches, shall be observed, mapped, elevations recorded, and/or tested prior to being accepted by the Geotechnical Consultant as suitable to receive fill. The Contractor shall obtain a written acceptance from the Geotechnical Consultant prior to fill placement. A licensed surveyor shall provide the survey control for determining elevations of processed areas, keys, and benches.



### 3.0 Fill Material

- 3.1 General: Material to be used as fill shall be essentially free of organic matter and other deleterious substances evaluated and accepted by the Geotechnical Consultant prior to placement. Soils of poor quality, such as those with unacceptable gradation, high expansion potential, or low strength shall be placed in areas acceptable to the Geotechnical Consultant or mixed with other soils to achieve satisfactory fill material.
- 3.2 Oversize: Oversize material defined as rock, or other irreducible material with a maximum dimension greater than 12 inches, shall not be buried or placed in fill unless location, materials, and placement methods are specifically accepted by the Geotechnical Consultant. Placement operations shall be such that nesting of oversized material does not occur and such that oversize material is completely surrounded by compacted or densified fill. Oversize material shall not be placed within 10 vertical feet of finish grade or within 2 feet of future utilities or underground construction.
- 3.3 Import: If importing of fill material is required for grading, proposed import material shall meet the requirements of Section 3.1. The potential import source shall be given to the Geotechnical Consultant at least 48 hours (2 working days) before importing begins so that its suitability can be determined and appropriate tests performed.

### 4.0 Fill Placement and Compaction

- 4.1 Fill Layers: Approved fill material shall be placed in areas prepared to receive fill (per Section 3.0) in near-horizontal layers not exceeding 8 inches in loose thickness. The Geotechnical Consultant may accept thicker layers if testing indicates the grading procedures can adequately compact the thicker layers. Each layer shall be spread evenly and mixed thoroughly to attain relative uniformity of material and moisture throughout.
- 4.2 Fill Moisture Conditioning: Fill soils shall be watered, dried back, blended, and/or mixed, as necessary to attain a relatively uniform moisture content at or slightly over optimum. Maximum density and optimum soil moisture content tests shall be performed in accordance with the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM Test Method D1557-91).
- 4.3 Compaction of Fill: After each layer has been moisture-conditioned, mixed, and evenly spread, it shall be uniformly compacted to not less than 90 percent of maximum dry density (ASTM Test Method D1557-91). Compaction equipment shall be adequately sized and be either specifically designed for soil compaction or of proven reliability to efficiently achieve the specified level of compaction with uniformity.



- 4.4 Compaction of Fill Slopes: In addition to normal compaction procedures specified above, compaction of slopes shall be accomplished by backrolling of slopes with sheepsfoot rollers at increments of 3 to 4 feet in fill elevation, or by other methods producing satisfactory results acceptable to the Geotechnical Consultant. Upon completion of grading, relative compaction of the fill, out to the slope face, shall be at least 90 percent of maximum density per ASTM Test Method D1557-91.
- 4.5 Compaction Testing: Field tests for moisture content and relative compaction of the fill soils shall be performed by the Geotechnical Consultant. Location and frequency of tests shall be at the Consultant's discretion based on field conditions encountered. Compaction test locations will not necessarily be selected on a random basis. Test locations shall be selected to verify adequacy of compaction levels in areas that are judged to be prone to inadequate compaction (such as close to slope faces and at the fill/bedrock benches).
- 4.6 Frequency of Compaction Testing: Tests shall be taken at intervals not exceeding 2 feet in vertical rise and/or 1,000 cubic yards of compacted fill soils embankment. In addition, as a guideline, at least one test shall be taken on slope faces for each 5,000 square feet of slope face and/or each 10 feet of vertical height of slope. The Contractor shall assure that fill construction is such that the testing schedule can be accomplished by the Geotechnical Consultant. The Contractor shall stop or slow down the earthwork construction if these minimum standards are not met.
- 4.7 Compaction Test Locations: The Geotechnical Consultant shall document the approximate elevation and horizontal coordinates of each test location. The Contractor shall coordinate with the project surveyor to assure that sufficient grade stakes are established so that the Geotechnical Consultant can determine the test locations with sufficient accuracy. At a minimum, two grade stakes within a horizontal distance of 100 feet and vertically less than 5 feet apart from potential test locations shall be provided.

## 5.0 Subdrain Installation

Subdrain systems shall be installed in accordance with the approved geotechnical report(s), the grading plan, and the Standard Details. The Geotechnical Consultant may recommend additional subdrains and/or changes in subdrain extent, location, grade, or material depending on conditions encountered during grading. All subdrains shall be surveyed by a land surveyor/civil engineer for line and grade after installation and prior to burial. Sufficient time should be allowed by the Contractor for these surveys.



## 6.0 Excavation

Excavations, as well as over-excavation for remedial purposes, shall be evaluated by the Geotechnical Consultant during grading. Remedial removal depths shown on geotechnical plans are estimates only. The actual extent of removal shall be determined by the Geotechnical Consultant based on the field evaluation of exposed conditions during grading. Where fill-over-cut slopes are to be graded, the cut portion of the slope shall be made, evaluated, and accepted by the Geotechnical Consultant prior to placement of materials for construction of the fill portion of the slope, unless otherwise recommended by the Geotechnical Consultant.

## 7.0 Trench Backfills

- 7.1 Contractor shall follow all OHSA and Cal/OSHA requirements for safety of trench excavations.
- 7.2 Bedding and backfill of utility trenches shall be done in accordance with the applicable provisions of Standard Specifications of Public Works Construction. Bedding material shall have a Sand Equivalent greater than 30 ( $SE > 30$ ). The bedding shall be placed to 1 foot over the top of the conduit and densified by jetting. Backfill shall be placed and densified to a minimum 90 percent of maximum from 1 foot above the top of the conduit to the surface, except in traveled ways (see Section 7.6 below).
- 7.3 Jetting of the bedding around the conduits shall be observed by the Geotechnical Consultant.
- 7.4 Geotechnical Consultant shall test the trench backfill for relative compaction. At least one test should be made for every 300 feet of trench and 2 feet of fill.
- 7.5 Lift thickness of trench backfill shall not exceed those allowed in the Standard Specifications of Public Works Construction unless the Contractor can demonstrate to the Geotechnical Consultant that the fill lift can be compacted to the minimum relative compaction by his alternative equipment and method.
- 7.6 Trench backfill in the upper foot measured from finish grade/subgrade within existing or future traveled way, shoulder, and other paved areas (or areas to receive pavement) should be placed to a minimum 95 percent relative compaction unless specified differently by the governing agency.